| BB&T CORP<br>Form 10-Q   |
|--|
| October 24, 2016   |
| UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549  |
| FORM 10-Q  |
| Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 For the quarterly period ended: September 30, 2016 Commission File Number: 1-10853   |
| BB&T CORPORATION (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)  |
| North Carolina 56-0939887 (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 200 West Second Street 27101 Winston-Salem, North Carolina (Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code) (336) 733-2000 (Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)   |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No []                               |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [X] No [] |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.  Large accelerated filer X  Accelerated filer  |
| Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company  |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [ ] No [X]  |
| At September 30, 2016, 811,424,301 shares of the Registrant's common stock, \$5 par value, were outstanding.   |

# BB&T CORPORATION

FORM 10-Q

September 30, 2016 INDEX

|          |   | Page No.         |
|----------|---|------------------|
| PART I   |   |                  |
| Item 1.  | Financial Statements  |                  |
|          | Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)   | <u>3</u>         |
|          | Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)   | <u>4</u>         |
|          | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)                             | <u>5</u>         |
|          | Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (Unaudited)                  | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7 |
|          | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)                                       | 7                |
|          | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)                                  |                  |
|          | Note 1. <u>Basis of Presentation</u>  | <u>8</u>         |
|          | Note 2. <u>Acquisitions and Divestitures</u>  | <u>10</u>        |
|          | Note 3. <u>Securities</u>   | <u>12</u>        |
|          | Note 4. <u>Loans and ACL</u>  | <u>15</u>        |
|          | Note 5. <u>Goodwill</u>   | <u>22</u>        |
|          | Note 6. <u>Loan Servicing</u>   | <u>23</u>        |
|          | Note 7. <u>Deposits</u>   | <u>24</u>        |
|          | Note 8. <u>Long-Term Debt</u>   | <u>25</u>        |
|          | Note 9. Shareholders' Equity  | <u>26</u>        |
|          | Note 10. AOCI   | <u>27</u>        |
|          | Note 11. <u>Income Taxes</u>  | <u>28</u>        |
|          | Note 12. Benefit Plans  | <u>29</u>        |
|          | Note 13. <u>Commitments and Contingencies</u>   | <u>30</u>        |
|          | Note 14. <u>Fair Value Disclosures</u>  | <u>31</u>        |
|          | Note 15. <u>Derivative Financial Instruments</u>  | <u>38</u>        |
|          | Note 16. <u>Computation of EPS</u>  | <u>43</u>        |
|          | Note 17. Operating Segments   | <u>44</u>        |
| Item 2.  | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations   | <u>46</u>        |
| Item 3.  | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk (see Market Risk Management) | <u>71</u>        |
| Item 4.  | Controls and Procedures   | <u>78</u>        |
| PART II  |   |                  |
| Item 1.  | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | <u>79</u>        |
| Item 1A. | . <u>Risk Factors</u>   | <u>79</u>        |
| Item 2.  | Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds                             | <u>79</u>        |
| Item 3.  | Defaults Upon Senior Securities - (not applicable.)                                     |                  |
| Item 4.  | Mine Safety Disclosures - (not applicable.)   |                  |
| Item 5.  | Other Information - (none to be reported.)  |                  |
| Item 6.  | <u>Exhibits</u>   | <u>79</u>        |
|          |   |                  |

#### **Table of Contents**

Glossary of Defined Terms

The following terms may be used throughout this Report, including the consolidated financial statements and related

notes.

Plan

Term Definition

2015 Repurchase

Plan for the repurchase of up to 50 million shares of BB&T's common stock

ACL Allowance for credit losses

Acquired from Assets of Colonial Bank acquired from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation during 2009,

FDIC which were formerly covered under loss sharing agreements

AFS Available-for-sale

Agency MBS Mortgage-backed securities issued by a U.S. government agency or GSE

ALLL Allowance for loan and lease losses
American Coastal American Coastal Insurance Company

AOCI Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

Basel III Global regulatory standards on bank capital adequacy and liquidity published by the BCBS

BB&T Corporation and subsidiaries
BCBS Basel Committee on Banking Supervision

BHC Bank holding company

BHCA Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended

Branch Bank Branch Banking and Trust Company

BU Business Unit

CCAR Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review

CD Certificate of deposit

CDI Core deposit intangible assets

CFPB Consumer Financial Protection Bureau

CEO Chief Executive Officer
CRO Chief Risk Officer

CMO Collateralized mortgage obligation

Colonial Collectively, certain assets and liabilities of Colonial Bank acquired by BB&T in 2009

Company BB&T Corporation and subsidiaries (interchangeable with "BB&T" above)

CRA Community Reinvestment Act of 1977

CRE Commercial real estate

CRMC Credit Risk Management Committee
CROC Compliance Risk Oversight Committee

DIF Deposit Insurance Fund administered by the FDIC

Dodd-Frank Act Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

EITSC Enterprise IT Steering Committee
EPS Earnings per common share
ERP Enterprise resource planning
EVE Economic value of equity

Exchange Act Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended

FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board
FATCA Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act
FDIC Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FHA Federal Housing Administration
FHC Financial Holding Company

FHLB Federal Home Loan Bank

FHLMC Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation FINRA Financial Industry Regulatory Authority

FNMA Federal National Mortgage Association

FRB Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

FTP Funds transfer pricing

GAAP Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

GNMA Government National Mortgage Association
Grandbridge Grandbridge Real Estate Capital, LLC
GSE U.S. government-sponsored enterprise

HFI Held for investment

HMDA Home Mortgage Disclosure Act

HTM Held-to-maturity

#### **Table of Contents**

Term Definition

HUD-OIG Office of Inspector General, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

IDI Insured depository institution

IMLAFA International Money Laundering Abatement and Financial Anti-Terrorism Act of 2001

IPV Independent price verification IRC Internal Revenue Code IRS Internal Revenue Service

ISDA International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

LCR Liquidity Coverage Ratio
LHFS Loans held for sale

LIBOR London Interbank Offered Rate MBS Mortgage-backed securities

MRLCC Market Risk, Liquidity and Capital Committee

MSR Mortgage servicing right

MSRB Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

National Penn National Penn Bancshares, Inc., acquired by BB&T effective April 1, 2016

NIM Net interest margin, computed on a TE basis

NPA Nonperforming asset
NPL Nonperforming loan
NSFR Net stable funding ratio
NYSE NYSE Euronext, Inc.
OAS Option adjusted spread

OCI Other comprehensive income (loss)

OREO Other real estate owned

ORMC Operational Risk Management Committee

OTTI Other-than-temporary impairment

Parent Company BB&T Corporation, the parent company of Branch Bank and other subsidiaries

Patriot Act

Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and

Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001

PCI Purchased credit impaired loans as well as assets of Colonial Bank acquired from the FDIC during

2009, which were formerly covered under loss sharing agreements

Peer Group Financial holding companies included in the industry peer group index

RMC Risk Management Committee
RMO Risk Management Organization

RSU Restricted stock unit

RUFC Reserve for unfunded lending commitments
SBIC Small Business Investment Company
SCAP Supervisory Capital Assessment Program
SEC Securities and Exchange Commission

Short-Term Federal funds purchased, securities sold under repurchase agreements and other short-term

Borrowings borrowed funds with original maturities of less than one year

Simulation Interest sensitivity simulation analysis

Susquehanna Susquehanna Bancshares, Inc., acquired by BB&T effective August 1, 2015

TBA To be announced

TDR Troubled debt restructuring
TE Taxable-equivalent
U.S. United States of America

U.S. Treasury United States Department of the Treasury

UPB Unpaid principal balance

VaR Value-at-risk

VIE Variable interest entity

# Table of Contents

# BB&T CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(Unaudited)

(Dollars in millions, except per share data, shares in thousands)

| A conta   | September 30, 2016   | December 31, 2015  |
|---|--|--|
| Assets Cash and due from banks Interest-bearing deposits with banks Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements or similar arrangements Restricted cash AFS securities at fair value  | \$1,850<br>930<br>192<br>654<br>29,449                                 | \$2,123<br>1,435<br>153<br>456<br>25,297                                   |
| HTM securities (fair value of \$18,083 and \$18,519 at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)  | 17,750   | 18,530   |
| LHFS at fair value Loans and leases ALLL Loans and leases, net of ALLL  | 2,689<br>142,423<br>(1,511<br>140,912                                  | 1,035<br>135,951<br>(1,460 )<br>134,491                                    |
| Premises and equipment Goodwill CDI and other intangible assets MSRs at fair value Other assets Total assets  | 2,059<br>9,627<br>892<br>828<br>14,790<br>\$222,622                    | 2,007<br>8,548<br>686<br>880<br>14,306<br>\$209,947                        |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Deposits:  |  |  |
| Noninterest-bearing deposits Interest-bearing deposits Total deposits   | \$51,000<br>108,915<br>159,915   | \$45,695<br>103,429<br>149,124   |
| Short-term borrowings Long-term debt Accounts payable and other liabilities Total liabilities   | 4,064<br>22,776<br>5,776<br>192,531                                    | 3,593<br>23,769<br>6,121<br>182,607  |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 13) Shareholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$5 par, liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share Common stock, \$5 par Additional paid-in capital Retained earnings AOCI, net of deferred income taxes Noncontrolling interests Total shareholders' equity Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | 3,053<br>4,057<br>9,233<br>14,459<br>(750<br>39<br>30,091<br>\$222,622 | 2,603<br>3,902<br>8,365<br>13,464<br>(1,028 )<br>34<br>27,340<br>\$209,947 |

| Common shares outstanding    | 811,424   | 780,337   |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Common shares authorized     | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Preferred shares outstanding | 126       | 107       |
| Preferred shares authorized  | 5,000     | 5,000     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# BB&T CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(Unaudited)

(Dollars in millions, except per share data, shares in thousands)

| (Dollars in millions, except per snare data, snares in thousa |              |         |             |         |  |
|---|--------------|---------|-------------|---------|--|
|   | Three Months |         | Nine Months |         |  |
|   | Ended        |         | Ended       |         |  |
|   | Septemb      | er 30,  | Septemb     | per 30, |  |
|   | 2016         | 2015    | 2016        | 2015    |  |
| Interest Income   |              |         |             |         |  |
| Interest and fees on loans and leases                         | \$1,524      | \$1,412 | \$4,475     | \$3,898 |  |
| Interest and dividends on securities                          | 262          | 232     | 803         | 704     |  |
| Interest on other earning assets                              | 9            | 6       | 43          | 30      |  |
| Total interest income   | 1,795        | 1,650   | 5,321       | 4,632   |  |
| Interest Expense  |              |         |             |         |  |
| Interest on deposits  | 62           | 61      | 190         | 171     |  |
| Interest on short-term borrowings                             | 2            | 1       | 7           | 3       |  |
| Interest on long-term debt                                    | 121          | 124     | 368         | 370     |  |
| Total interest expense  | 185          | 186     | 565         | 544     |  |
| Net Interest Income   | 1,610        | 1,464   | 4,756       | 4,088   |  |
| Provision for credit losses                                   | 148          | 103     | 443         | 299     |  |
| Net Interest Income After Provision for Credit Losses         | 1,462        | 1,361   | 4,313       | 3,789   |  |
| Noninterest Income  | , -          | ,       | ,           | -,      |  |
| Insurance income  | 410          | 354     | 1,294       | 1,216   |  |
| Service charges on deposits                                   | 172          | 167     | 492         | 466     |  |
| Mortgage banking income                                       | 154          | 111     | 356         | 351     |  |
| Investment banking and brokerage fees and commissions         | 101          | 105     | 300         | 307     |  |
| Trust and investment advisory revenues                        | 68           | 63      | 197         | 176     |  |
| Bankcard fees and merchant discounts                          | 61           | 57      | 177         | 162     |  |
| Checkcard fees  | 50           | 45      | 145         | 127     |  |
| Operating lease income  | 34           | 32      | 103         | 91      |  |
| Income from bank-owned life insurance                         | 35           | 29      | 97          | 86      |  |
| FDIC loss share income, net                                   |              |         |             | (201)   |  |
| Other income  | 97           | 85      | 246         | 226     |  |
| Securities gains (losses), net                                |              |         |             |         |  |
| Gross realized gains  | _            | 39      | 45          | 41      |  |
| Gross realized losses   | _            | (40)    | _           | (40)    |  |
| OTTI charges  | _            | _       | _           | (2)     |  |
| Non-credit portion recognized in OCI                          | _            | (1)     | _           | (2)     |  |
| Total securities gains (losses), net                          |              |         | 45          | (3)     |  |
| Total noninterest income                                      | 1,164        | 988     | 3,310       | 3,004   |  |
| Noninterest Expense   |              |         |             |         |  |
| Personnel expense   | 1,006        | 882     | 2,960       | 2,576   |  |
| Occupancy and equipment expense                               | 203          | 183     | 588         | 516     |  |
| Software expense  | 63           | 50      | 167         | 140     |  |
| Loan-related expense  | 33           | 38      | 101         | 113     |  |
| Outside IT services   | 51           | 35      | 136         | 94      |  |
| Professional services   | 27           | 42      | 75          | 101     |  |
| Amortization of intangibles                                   | 38           | 29      | 112         | 73      |  |
| Regulatory charges  | 41           | 25      | 103         | 73      |  |
|   |              |         |             |         |  |

Edgar Filing: BB&T CORP - Form 10-Q

| Foreclosed property expense                   | 9       | 15      | 28      | 42      |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 1 2 1                                       | -       |         |         |         |
| Merger-related and restructuring charges, net | 43      | 77      | 158     | 115     |
| (Gain) loss on early extinguishment of debt   |         |         | (1)     | 172     |
| Other expense                                 | 197     | 218     | 626     | 654     |
| Total noninterest expense                     | 1,711   | 1,594   | 5,053   | 4,669   |
| Earnings                                      |         |         |         |         |
| Income before income taxes                    | 915     | 755     | 2,570   | 2,124   |
| Provision for income taxes                    | 273     | 222     | 771     | 543     |
| Net income                                    | 642     | 533     | 1,799   | 1,581   |
| Noncontrolling interests                      | _       | 4       | 9       | 36      |
| Dividends on preferred stock                  | 43      | 37      | 123     | 111     |
| Net income available to common shareholders   | \$599   | \$492   | \$1,667 | \$1,434 |
| Basic EPS                                     | \$0.74  | \$0.64  | \$2.08  | \$1.95  |
| Diluted EPS                                   | \$0.73  | \$0.64  | \$2.05  | \$1.92  |
| Cash dividends declared per share             | \$0.30  | \$0.27  | \$0.85  | \$0.78  |
| Basic weighted average shares outstanding     | 812,521 | 764,435 | 802,694 | 737,141 |
| Diluted weighted average shares outstanding   | 823,106 | 774,023 | 812,407 | 746,822 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

### BB&T CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)

(Dollars in millions)

|   | Three<br>Month<br>Ended | ns<br>I  | Nine Months<br>Ended |         |   |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------|---|
|   | September 30,           |          | er Septembe          |         |   |
|   | 2016                    | 2015     | 2016                 | 2015    |   |
| Net Income  | \$642                   | \$533    | \$1,799              | \$1,58  | 1 |
| OCI, net of tax:  |                         |          |                      |         |   |
| Change in unrecognized net pension and postretirement costs         | 2                       | (14)     | 24                   | 4       |   |
| Change in unrealized net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges         | 21                      | (92)     | (143)                | (73     | ) |
| Change in unrealized net gains (losses) on AFS securities           | (73)                    | 51       | 224                  | 1       |   |
| Change in FDIC's share of unrealized gains/losses on AFS securities | 137                     | 9        | 169                  | 28      |   |
| Other, net  |                         | (2)      | 4                    | (5      | ) |
| Total OCI   | 87                      | (48)     | 278                  | (45     | ) |
| Total comprehensive income  | \$729                   | \$485    | \$2,077              | \$1,536 | 6 |
|   |                         |          |                      |         |   |
| Income Tax Effect of Items Included in OCI:                         | Φ.                      | <b>.</b> | <b></b>              | Φ.2     |   |
| Change in unrecognized net pension and postretirement costs         | \$—                     | \$(8)    | \$14                 | \$3     | , |
| Change in unrealized net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges         | 14                      | ` /      | (84)                 | (44     | ) |
| Change in unrealized net gains (losses) on AFS securities           | (43)                    | ) 24     | 135                  | (7      | ) |
| Change in FDIC's share of unrealized gains/losses on AFS securities | 80                      | 6        | 98                   | 20      |   |
| Other, net  | 1                       | 1        | 1                    | 1       |   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# BB&T CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

(Dollars in millions, shares in thousands)

| (Dollars in millions, shares in the                              | ousands)                     |           |                  |                    |                      |                   |                       |     |                                      |       |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------|
|  | Shares of<br>Common<br>Stock | Preferred | lCommon<br>Stock | Paid-In<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | AOCI              | Noncontr<br>Interests | rol | Total<br>ling<br>Sharehold<br>Equity | lers' |
| Balance, January 1, 2015<br>Add (Deduct):                        | 720,698                      | \$ 2,603  | \$3,603          | \$ 6,517           | \$12,317             | \$(751)           | \$ 88                 |     | \$ 24,377                            |       |
| Net income   | _                            | _         | _                | _                  | 1,545                | _                 | 36                    |     | 1,581                                |       |
| Net change in AOCI   |                              |           |                  | _                  |                      | (45)              |                       |     | (45                                  | )     |
| Stock transactions:  | 5.4.000                      |           | 270              | 1.010              |                      |                   |                       |     | 2 100                                |       |
| Issued in business combinations Issued in connection with equity |                              |           | 270              | 1,918              |                      |                   |                       |     | 2,188                                |       |
| awards   | 6,785                        | _         | 34               | 76                 |                      | _                 |                       |     | 110                                  |       |
| Shares repurchased   | (1,333 )                     |           | (6)              | (45)               | _                    | _                 | _                     |     | (51                                  | )     |
| Excess tax benefits in connection with equity awards             | _                            | _         | _                | 9                  | _                    | _                 | _                     |     | 9                                    |       |
| Purchase of additional   |                              |           |                  | (210 )             |                      |                   | (2                    | `   | (222                                 | `     |
| ownership interest in AmRisc,<br>LP                              | _                            | _         | _                | (219)              | _                    | _                 | (3                    | )   | (222                                 | )     |
| Cash dividends declared on common stock                          | _                            | _         | _                | _                  | (579)                | _                 | _                     |     | (579                                 | )     |
| Cash dividends declared on                                       |                              | _         | _                |                    | (111 )               | _                 | _                     |     | (111                                 | )     |
| preferred stock  |                              |           |                  |                    | ( )                  |                   |                       |     | (                                    | ,     |
| Equity-based compensation expense                                |                              | _         | _                | 88                 |                      | _                 | _                     |     | 88                                   |       |
| Other, net   |                              |           |                  |                    |                      |                   | (81                   | )   | (81                                  | )     |
| Balance, September 30, 2015                                      | 780,150                      | \$ 2,603  | \$3,901          | \$ 8,344           | \$13,172             | \$(796)           | \$ 40                 | ,   | \$ 27,264                            |       |
| D.1 I  | 700 227                      | ¢ 2 (02   | ¢ 2 002          | ¢ 0 265            | ¢12.464              | Φ (1 <b>02</b> 0) | Φ 24                  |     | ¢ 27 240                             |       |
| Balance, January 1, 2016<br>Add (Deduct):                        | 780,337                      | \$ 2,603  | \$3,902          | \$ 8,365           | \$13,464             | \$(1,028)         | \$ 34                 |     | \$ 27,340                            |       |
| Net income   |                              | _         | _                | _                  | 1,790                |                   | 9                     |     | 1,799                                |       |
| Net change in AOCI   |                              | _         | _                | _                  | _                    | 278               | _                     |     | 278                                  |       |
| Stock transactions:  |                              |           |                  |                    |                      |                   |                       |     |                                      |       |
| Issued in business combinations                                  | 31,666                       | _         | 158              | 905                |                      | _                 | _                     |     | 1,063                                |       |
| Issued in connection with equity awards                          | 4,735                        | _         | 23               | 34                 | _                    | _                 | _                     |     | 57                                   |       |
| Issued in connection with preferred stock offerings              | _                            | 450       | _                | _                  | _                    | _                 | _                     |     | 450                                  |       |
| Shares repurchased   | (5,314)                      | _         | (26)             | (167)              |                      |                   |                       |     | (193                                 | )     |
| Cash dividends declared on                                       | _                            | _         | _                |                    | (682)                | _                 | _                     |     | (682                                 | )     |
| common stock   |                              |           |                  |                    | (002 )               |                   |                       |     | (002                                 | ,     |
| Cash dividends declared on preferred stock                       | _                            | _         | _                | _                  | (123)                | _                 | _                     |     | (123                                 | )     |
| Equity-based compensation expense                                | _                            | _         | _                | 96                 | _                    | _                 | _                     |     | 96                                   |       |
| Other, net   |                              |           |                  |                    | 10                   |                   | (4                    | )   | 6                                    |       |
|  |                              |           |                  |                    |                      |                   |                       |     |                                      |       |

Balance, September 30, 2016 811,424 \$ 3,053 \$ 4,057 \$ 9,233 \$ 14,459 \$ (750 ) \$ 39 \$ 30,091

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# BB&T CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

(Dollars in millions)

|   | Nine Months<br>Ended<br>September 30,<br>2016 2015 |
|---|--|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities:                                       |  |
| Net income  | \$1,799 \$1,581                                    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:  |  |
| Provision for credit losses   | 443 299  |
| Adjustment to income tax provision  | (13 ) (107 )                                       |
| Depreciation  | 298 265  |
| (Gain) loss on early extinguishment of debt                                 | (1) 172  |
| Amortization of intangibles   | 112 73   |
| Equity-based compensation expense   | 96 88  |
| (Gain) loss on securities, net  | (45) 3   |
| Net change in operating assets and liabilities:                             |  |
| LHFS  | (1,617) 5  |
| Trading securities  | 188 (331 )   |
| Other assets  | (628 ) (294 )                                      |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities                                      | (118) (42)   |
| Cash paid to terminate FDIC loss share agreements                           | (230 ) —   |
| Other, net  | 16 190   |
| Net cash from operating activities  | 300 1,902  |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: Proceeds from sales of AFS securities | 4,538 6,252  |
| Proceeds from maturities, calls and paydowns of AFS securities              | 4,538 6,252<br>4,039 4,069                         |
| Purchases of AFS securities   | (9,867) (10,306)                                   |
| Proceeds from maturities, calls and paydowns of HTM securities              | 5,963 2,637  |
| Purchases of HTM securities   | (5,122) (2,116)                                    |
| Originations and purchases of loans and leases, net of principal collected  | (3,122)(2,110)<br>(1,567)(2,278)                   |
| Net cash received (paid) for acquisitions and divestitures                  | (789 ) 1,307                                       |
| Other, net  | 319 (27)   |
| Net cash from investing activities  | (2,486) (462)                                      |
| The cash from investing activities  | (2,100) (102)                                      |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities:                                       |  |
| Net change in deposits  | 4,183 1,200  |
| Net change in short-term borrowings   | (923 ) (1,994 )                                    |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt                                    | 3,028 2,266  |
| Repayment of long-term debt   | (4,573) (1,458)                                    |
| Net cash from common stock transactions                                     | (136 ) 59  |
| Net proceeds from preferred stock issued                                    | 450 —  |
| Cash dividends paid on common stock   | (682 ) (579 )                                      |
| Cash dividends paid on preferred stock                                      | (123 ) (111 )                                      |
| Other, net  | 223 (368 )   |
| Net cash from financing activities  | 1,447 (985 )                                       |
|   |  |

| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents           | (739)   | 455     |
|---|---------|---------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period  | 3,711   | 2,325   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period        | \$2,972 | \$2,780 |
| Sugal-montal Disclosure of Cook Flow Information. |         |         |
| Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information: |         |         |
| Cash paid during the period for:                  |         |         |
| Interest  | \$569   | \$518   |
| Income taxes                                      | 706     | 578     |
| Noncash investing activities:                     |         |         |
| Transfers of loans to foreclosed assets           | 356     | 389     |
| Purchase of additional interest in AmRisc, LP     |         | 216     |
| Stock issued in business combinations             | 1,063   | 2,188   |
| Transfer of HTM securities to AFS                 |         | 517     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### NOTE 1. Basis of Presentation

See the Glossary of Defined Terms at the beginning of this Report for terms used throughout the consolidated financial statements and related notes of this Form 10-Q.

#### General

These consolidated financial statements and notes are presented in accordance with the instructions for Form 10-Q and, therefore, do not include all information and notes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flow activity required in accordance with GAAP. In the opinion of management, all normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the consolidated financial position and consolidated results of operations have been made. The year-end consolidated balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements but does not include all disclosures required by GAAP. The information contained in the financial statements and notes included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 should be referred to in connection with these unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

#### Reclassifications

Certain amounts reported in prior periods' consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation. Such reclassifications had no effect on previously reported cash flows, shareholders' equity or net income.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change include the determination of the ACL, determination of fair value for financial instruments, valuation of goodwill, intangible assets and other purchase accounting related adjustments, benefit plan obligations and expenses, and tax assets, liabilities and expense.

Changes in Accounting Principles and Effects of New Accounting Pronouncements

During August 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to the Statement of Cash Flows. The new guidance clarifies the classification within the statement of cash flows for certain transactions, including debt extinguishment costs, zero-coupon debt, contingent consideration related to business combinations, insurance proceeds, equity method distributions and beneficial interests in securitizations. The guidance also clarifies that cash flows with aspects of multiple classes of cash flows or that cannot be separated by source or use should be classified based on the activity that is likely to be the predominant source or use of cash flows for the item. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

During June 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Credit Losses. The new guidance replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP with an expected credit loss methodology and requires consideration of a broader range of information to determine credit loss estimates. Financial assets measured at amortized cost will be presented at the net amount expected to be collected by using an allowance for credit losses. Purchased credit deteriorated loans will receive an allowance account for expected credit losses at the acquisition date that represents a component of the purchase price allocation. Credit losses relating to AFS debt securities will be recorded through an

allowance for expected credit losses, with such allowance limited to the amount by which fair value is below amortized cost. An allowance will be established for estimated credit losses on HTM securities. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Upon adoption, the Company expects that the ACL will be higher, however the Company is still in the process of determining the magnitude of the increase. The Company is also in the process of quantifying the impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income and the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity. The Company does not expect the new guidance to have a material impact on net cash flows.

#### **Table of Contents**

During March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Stock Compensation. The new guidance eliminates the concept of additional paid-in capital pools for stock-based awards and requires that the related excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies be classified as an operating activity in the statement of cash flows. The new guidance also allows entities to make a one-time policy election to account for forfeitures when they occur, instead of accruing compensation cost based on the number of awards expected to vest. Additionally, the new guidance changes the requirement for an award to qualify for equity classification by permitting tax withholding up to the maximum statutory tax rate instead of the minimum statutory tax rate. Cash paid by an employer when directly withholding shares for tax withholding purposes should be classified as a financing activity in the Statement of Cash Flows. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company expects to elect to account for forfeitures of stock-based awards when they occur, and the adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

During March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Investments. The new guidance eliminates the requirement to retroactively adjust the financial statements when a change in ownership or influence causes an existing investment to qualify for the equity method of accounting. The new guidance requires the investor to add the cost of acquiring the additional interest in the investee to the current basis of the investor's previously held interest and adopt the equity method of accounting as of the date the investment becomes qualified for equity method accounting. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

During March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Derivatives and Hedging. The new guidance clarifies the requirements for assessing whether contingent call or put options that can accelerate the payment of principal on debt instruments are clearly and closely related to their debt hosts, which is used to determine whether the embedded derivative should be separated from the host contract and accounted for separately as a derivative. An entity performing the assessment will be required to assess the embedded call or put options solely in accordance with the pre-existing four-step decision sequence. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

During March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Liabilities. The new guidance requires companies to recognize breakage on prepaid stored-value products in accordance with the recently issued guidance on Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

During March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Derivatives and Hedging. The new guidance clarifies that derivative instrument novations do not require dedesignation of the related hedging relationship provided that all other hedge accounting criteria continue to be met. BB&T adopted this guidance upon issuance. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

During February 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Leases. The new guidance requires lessees to recognize assets and liabilities related to certain operating leases on the balance sheet. The new guidance also requires additional disclosures by lessees and contains targeted changes to accounting by lessors. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Upon adoption, the Company expects to report higher assets and liabilities as a result of including additional leases on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company does not expect the new guidance to have a material impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income or the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.

During January 2016, the FASB issued new guidance related to Financial Instruments. The new guidance requires the majority of equity investments to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income, excluding equity investments that are consolidated or accounted for under the equity method of accounting. The new guidance allows equity investments without readily determinable fair values to be measured at cost minus impairment, with a qualitative assessment required to identify impairment. For financial instruments recorded at amortized cost, the new guidance requires public companies to use exit prices to measure the fair value for disclosure purposes, eliminates the disclosure requirements related to measurement assumptions and requires separate presentation of financial assets and liabilities based on form and measurement category. In addition, for liabilities measured at fair value under the fair value option, the changes in fair value due to changes in instrument-specific credit risk should be recognized in OCI. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Table of Contents**

During May 2014, the FASB issued new guidance related to Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This guidance supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 605, Revenue Recognition, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Accounting Standards Codification. The guidance requires an entity to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. During August 2015, the FASB provided a one-year deferral of the effective date; therefore, the guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The FASB has also issued clarification guidance as it relates to principal versus agent considerations for revenue recognition purposes and clarification guidance on other various considerations related to the new revenue recognition guidance. Additionally, during April 2016, the FASB issued further clarification guidance related to identifying performance obligations and licensing. The Company is currently evaluating this guidance to determine the impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2016, BB&T adopted new guidance related to Fair Value Measurement. The new guidance eliminates the requirement to classify in the fair value hierarchy any investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share using the practical expedient. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2016, BB&T adopted new guidance related to Internal-Use Software. Under the new guidance, if a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Effective January 1, 2016, BB&T adopted new guidance related to Debt Issuance Costs. The new guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the consolidated financial statements, therefore, it was adopted on a prospective basis.

Effective January 1, 2016, BB&T adopted new guidance related to Consolidation. The new guidance provides an additional requirement for a limited partnership or similar entity to qualify as a voting interest entity, amending the criteria for consolidating such an entity and eliminating the deferral provided under previous guidance for investment companies. In addition, the new guidance amends the criteria for evaluating fees paid to a decision maker or service provider as a variable interest and amends the criteria for evaluating the effect of fee arrangements and related parties on a VIE primary beneficiary determination. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

#### NOTE 2. Acquisitions and Divestitures

On April 1, 2016, BB&T acquired all of the outstanding stock of National Penn, a Pennsylvania incorporated BHC. National Penn conducted its business operations primarily through its bank subsidiary, National Penn Bank, which was merged into Branch Bank. National Penn operated other subsidiaries in Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Maryland to provide a wide range of retail and commercial banking and financial products and services. National Penn also operated a trust and investment company, an asset management company and a property and casualty insurance brokerage company. National Penn had 126 financial centers as of the acquisition date. BB&T acquired National Penn in order to increase BB&T's market share in these areas.

The acquisition of National Penn constituted a business combination. Accordingly, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are presented at their fair values in the table below. The determination of fair value requires management to make estimates about discount rates, future expected cash flows, market conditions and other future events that are

highly subjective in nature and subject to change. These fair value estimates are considered preliminary and are subject to change for up to one year after the closing date of the acquisition as additional information becomes available. Immaterial amounts of the intangible assets recognized are deductible for income tax purposes.

|  | Nationa | al Penn       |
|--|---------|---------------|
|  | UPB     | Fair<br>Value |
|  | (Dollar |               |
|  | million | s)            |
| Assets acquired:   |         |               |
| Cash, due from banks and federal funds sold                            |         | \$216         |
| Securities   |         | 2,496         |
| Loans and leases:  |         |               |
| Commercial and industrial  | \$2,817 | 2,596         |
| CRE-income producing properties  | 1,450   | 1,202         |
| CRE-construction and development                                       | 165     | 127           |
| Direct retail lending  | 801     | 767           |
| Revolving credit   | 7       | 7             |
| Residential mortgage   | 1,217   | 1,003         |
| Sales finance  | 166     | 162           |
| PCI  | 181     | 124           |
| Total loans and leases-HFI   | \$6,804 | 5,988         |
| Goodwill   |         | 797           |
| CDI  |         | 67            |
| Other assets   |         | 501           |
| Total assets acquired  |         | 10,065        |
| Liabilities assumed:   |         |               |
| Deposits:  |         |               |
| Noninterest-bearing deposits   |         | 1,209         |
| Interest-bearing deposits  |         | 5,420         |
| Total deposits   |         | 6,629         |
| Debt   |         | 1,756         |
| Other liabilities  |         | 62            |
| Total liabilities assumed  |         | 8,447         |
| Consideration paid   |         | \$1,618       |
| Cash paid  |         | \$555         |
| Fair value of common stock issued, including replacement equity awards |         | 1,063         |

The purchase price allocation for this acquisition has not been finalized. The following is a description of the methods used to determine the fair values of significant assets and liabilities.

Cash, due from banks and federal funds sold: The carrying amount of these assets is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on the short-term nature of these assets.

Securities: Fair values for securities are based on quoted market prices, where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair value estimates are based on observable inputs including quoted market prices for similar instruments, quoted market prices that are not in an active market or other inputs that are observable in the market. In the absence of observable inputs, fair value is estimated based on pricing models and/or discounted cash flow methodologies.

Loans and leases: Fair values for loans were based on a discounted cash flow methodology that considered factors including the type of loan and related collateral, classification status, fixed or variable interest rate, term of loan,

amortization status and current discount rates. Loans were grouped together according to similar characteristics and were treated in the aggregate when applying various valuation techniques. The discount rates used for loans are based on current market rates for new originations of comparable loans and include adjustments for liquidity concerns. The discount rate does not include a factor for credit losses as that has been included as a reduction to the estimated cash flows.

CDI: This intangible asset represents the value of the relationships with deposit customers. The fair value was estimated based on a discounted cash flow methodology that gave appropriate consideration to expected customer attrition rates, cost of the deposit base, reserve requirements and the net maintenance cost attributable to customer deposits. The CDI is being amortized over 10 years based upon the estimated economic benefits received.

Deposits: The fair values used for the demand and savings deposits by definition equal the amount payable on demand at the acquisition date. The fair values for time deposits are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered to the contractual interest rates on such time deposits.

Debt: The fair values of long-term debt instruments are estimated based on quoted market prices for the instrument if available, or for similar instruments if not available, or by using discounted cash flow analyses, based on current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of instruments.

#### Other Acquisitions and Divestitures

On April 1, 2016, BB&T purchased insurance broker CGSC North America Holdings Corporation ("Swett & Crawford") from Cooper Gay Swett & Crawford for \$465 million in cash. The purchase price allocation for this acquisition has not been finalized. See the "Goodwill" Note for additional information about this acquisition.

See BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for additional information related to the following transactions.

During the third quarter of 2015, BB&T acquired Susquehanna Bancshares, Inc., resulting in the addition of \$18.3 billion in assets and \$14.1 billion in deposits. Susquehanna had 245 financial centers in Pennsylvania, Maryland, New Jersey and West Virginia.

During the second quarter of 2015, BB&T acquired The Bank of Kentucky, which provided \$2.0 billion in assets, \$1.6 billion in deposits and 32 financial centers.

During the second quarter of 2015, BB&T purchased additional ownership interest in AmRisc, LP from the noncontrolling owners in exchange for cash and full ownership of American Coastal, which resulted in a net charge to equity.

During the first quarter of 2015, BB&T acquired 41 financial centers in Texas, which provided \$238 million in assets and \$1.9 billion in deposits.

#### NOTE 3. Securities

|                                   | Amortize | e <b>G</b> ross U | nrealized | Fair     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| September 30, 2016                | Cost     | Gains             | Losses    | Value    |
|                                   | (Dollars | in million        | ns)       |          |
| AFS securities:                   |          |                   |           |          |
| U.S. Treasury                     | \$2,645  | \$ 9              | \$ 4      | \$2,650  |
| GSE                               | 177      | _                 | 1         | 176      |
| Agency MBS                        | 23,503   | 155               | 123       | 23,535   |
| States and political subdivisions | 2,316    | 88                | 48        | 2,356    |
| Non-agency MBS                    | 494      | 228               | _         | 722      |
| Other                             | 7        | 3                 | _         | 10       |
| Total AFS securities              | \$29,142 | \$ 483            | \$ 176    | \$29,449 |
|                                   |          |                   |           |          |
| HTM securities:                   |          |                   |           |          |
| U.S. Treasury                     | \$1,098  | \$ 49             | \$ —      | \$1,147  |
| GSE                               | 2,196    | 79                | _         | 2,275    |
| Agency MBS                        | 14,282   | 228               | 24        | 14,486   |
| States and political subdivisions | 122      | _                 | _         | 122      |

Other 52 1 53

Total HTM securities \$17,750 \$ 357 \$ 24 \$18,083

|                                   | Amortize | e <b>G</b> ross U | nrealized | Fair     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| December 31, 2015                 | Cost     | Gains             | Losses    | Value    |
|                                   | (Dollars | in million        | ns)       |          |
| AFS securities:                   |          |                   |           |          |
| U.S. Treasury                     | \$1,836  | \$ 2              | \$ 6      | \$1,832  |
| GSE                               | 51       | _                 |           | 51       |
| Agency MBS                        | 20,463   | 22                | 439       | 20,046   |
| States and political subdivisions | 2,312    | 103               | 40        | 2,375    |
| Non-agency MBS                    | 683      | 306               |           | 989      |
| Other                             | 4        | _                 |           | 4        |
| Total AFS securities              | \$25,349 | \$ 433            | \$ 485    | \$25,297 |
|                                   |          |                   |           |          |
| HTM securities:                   |          |                   |           |          |
| U.S. Treasury                     | \$1,097  | \$ 22             | \$ —      | \$1,119  |
| GSE                               | 5,045    | 16                | 98        | 4,963    |
| Agency MBS                        | 12,267   | 70                | 22        | 12,315   |
| States and political subdivisions | 63       |                   |           | 63       |
| Other                             | 58       | 2                 | 1         | 59       |
| Total HTM securities              | \$18,530 | \$ 110            | \$ 121    | \$18,519 |

During the third quarter of 2016, Branch Bank entered into an early termination agreement with the FDIC that terminated the loss share agreements. As a result of the settlement, no future loss sharing or gain sharing will occur related to the Colonial acquisition. The accounting for the affected securities has not changed; however, these securities have been classified into their respective categories and prior periods have been revised to conform to the current presentation.

Certain investments in marketable debt securities and MBS issued by FNMA and FHLMC exceeded 10% of shareholders' equity at September 30, 2016. The FNMA investments had total amortized cost and fair value of \$14.9 billion. The FHLMC investments had total amortized cost and fair value of \$8.3 billion and \$8.4 billion, respectively.

The following table reflects changes in credit losses on securities with OTTI where a portion of the unrealized loss was recognized in OCI. Assets acquired from the FDIC were excluded from this table prior to the termination of the loss share agreements.

|   | Thre | ee       | Nine     |      |
|---|------|----------|----------|------|
|   | Mor  | nths     | Mont     | hs   |
|   | End  | ed       | Ende     | d    |
|   | Sept | tembe    | r Septe  | mber |
|   | 30,  |          | 30,      |      |
|   | 2010 | 52015    | 2016     | 2015 |
|   | (Do  | llars ir | n millio | ons) |
| Balance at beginning of period                              | \$20 | \$59     | \$42     | \$64 |
| Credit losses on securities with previously recognized OTTI | _    | 1        | _        | 4    |
| Securities sold/settled during the period                   | —    | (13)     | (21)     | (19) |
| Credit recoveries through yield                             | —    | (1)      | (1)      | (3)  |
| Included as a result of loss share termination              | 1    |          | 1        |      |
| Balance at end of period                                    | \$21 | \$46     | \$21     | \$46 |

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of the securities portfolio by contractual maturity are shown in the following table. The expected life of MBS may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers have the right to

prepay the underlying mortgage loans with or without prepayment penalties.

|  | AFS      |                | HTM                   |             |  |
|--|----------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| September 30, 2016                     | Amortize | e <b>H</b> air | Amortize <b>F</b> air |             |  |
| September 50, 2010                     | Cost     | Value          | Cost                  | Value       |  |
|  | (Dollars | in million     | ıs)                   |             |  |
| Due in one year or less                | \$263    | \$264          | <b>\$</b> —           | <b>\$</b> — |  |
| Due after one year through five years  | 992      | 1,006          | 1,204                 | 1,260       |  |
| Due after five years through ten years | 2,646    | 2,657          | 2,171                 | 2,243       |  |
| Due after ten years                    | 25,241   | 25,522         | 14,375                | 14,580      |  |
| Total debt securities                  | \$29,142 | \$29,449       | \$17,750              | \$18,083    |  |
|  |          |                |                       |             |  |

#### **Table of Contents**

The following tables present the fair values and gross unrealized losses of investments based on the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position:

|  | Less that   | 12 months or more                                  |   |   |   | Total  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Santambar 20, 2016   | Fair  | Unre   | alized                                    | Fair                                      | Unrealized                                | Fair   | Unrealized                             |
| September 30, 2016   | Value   | Loss   | es  | Value                                     | Losses                                    | Value  | Losses                                 |
|  | (Dollars  | s in m   | nillions)                                 | )   |   |  |  |
| AFS securities:  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| U.S. Treasury securities   | \$1,574   | \$ 4   | 1   | \$—                                       | \$ —                                      | \$1,574  | \$ 4                                   |
| GSE  | 122   | 1  |   |   | _   | 122  | 1                                      |
| Agency MBS   | 4,169   | 17   |   | ,   | 106                                       | 9,864  | 123                                    |
| States and political subdivisions  | 183   | 2  |   |   | 46  | 537  | 48                                     |
| Total  | \$6,048   | \$ 2   | 24  | \$6,049                                   | \$ 152                                    | \$12,097   | \$ 176                                 |
| HTM securities:  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Agency MBS   | \$1,852   | \$ 2   | 23  | \$103                                     | \$ 1                                      | \$1,955  | \$ 24                                  |
| Total  | \$1,852   |  |   | \$103                                     | \$ 1                                      | \$1,955  | \$ 24                                  |
|  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|  | Less tha  | an 12  | months                                    | s 12 moi                                  | nths or more                              | e Total  |  |
| December 21, 2015  | Less tha<br>Fair  |  | months<br>realized                        |   | nths or more<br>Unrealized                |  | Unrealized                             |
| December 31, 2015  |   |  | realized                                  |   | Unrealize                                 |  | Unrealized<br>Losses                   |
| December 31, 2015  | Fair  | Unr<br>Los   | realized<br>sses                          | l Fair<br>Value                           | Unrealize                                 | d Fair   |  |
| December 31, 2015  AFS securities:   | Fair<br>Value   | Unr<br>Los   | realized<br>sses                          | l Fair<br>Value                           | Unrealize                                 | d Fair   |  |
| •  | Fair<br>Value   | Unr<br>Los   | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)             | l Fair<br>Value                           | Unrealize                                 | d Fair   | Losses                                 |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS  | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052                                      | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6                       | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)             | Fair Value \$— 5,576                      | Unrealized<br>Losses<br>\$ —<br>240       | \$1,211<br>17,628  | Losses \$ 6 439                        |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions                                      | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64                                | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199                | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)             | Fair Value  \$— 5,576 329                 | Unrealized<br>Losses<br>\$ —<br>240<br>39 | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393                                 | Losses<br>\$ 6<br>439<br>40            |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS  | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052                                      | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199                | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)             | Fair Value  \$— 5,576 329                 | Unrealized<br>Losses<br>\$ —<br>240       | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393                                 | Losses \$ 6 439                        |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions Total                                | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64                                | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199                | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)             | Fair Value  \$— 5,576 329                 | Unrealized<br>Losses<br>\$ —<br>240<br>39 | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393                                 | Losses<br>\$ 6<br>439<br>40            |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions                                      | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64<br>\$13,322                    | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199<br>1<br>7 \$ 2 | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)<br>6<br>0   | \$—<br>5,576<br>329<br>\$5,905            | Unrealized Losses  \$ — 240 39 5 \$ 279   | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393<br>\$19,232                     | Losses  \$ 6 439 40 2 \$ 485           |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions Total HTM securities: GSE            | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64<br>\$13,322<br>\$2,307         | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199<br>1<br>7 \$ 2 | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)<br>6<br>0   | \$—<br>5,576<br>329<br>\$5,905            | Unrealized<br>Losses<br>\$ —<br>240<br>39 | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393<br>\$19,232                     | Losses  \$ 6 439 40 2 \$ 485           |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions Total HTM securities: GSE Agency MBS | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64<br>\$13,322                    | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199<br>1<br>7 \$ 2 | realized<br>sses<br>nillions)<br>6<br>0   | \$—<br>5,576<br>329<br>\$5,905            | Unrealized Losses  \$ — 240 39 5 \$ 279   | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393<br>\$19,232<br>\$4,050<br>4,116 | Losses  \$ 6 439 40 2 \$ 485           |
| AFS securities: U.S. Treasury securities Agency MBS States and political subdivisions Total HTM securities: GSE            | Fair<br>Value<br>(Dollars<br>\$1,211<br>12,052<br>64<br>\$13,32<br>\$2,307<br>3,992 | Unr<br>Los<br>s in m<br>\$ 6<br>199<br>1<br>7 \$ 2 | realized<br>ases<br>hillions)<br>6<br>206 | \$—<br>5,576<br>329<br>\$5,905<br>\$1,743 | Unrealized Losses  \$ — 240 39 5 \$ 279   | \$1,211<br>17,628<br>393<br>\$19,232                     | Losses  \$ 6 439 40 2 \$ 485  \$ 98 22 |

The unrealized losses on GSE securities and agency MBS were the result of increases in market interest rates compared to the date the securities were acquired rather than the credit quality of the issuers or underlying loans.

At September 30, 2016, \$45 million of the unrealized loss on states and political subdivisions securities was the result of fair value hedge basis adjustments that are a component of amortized cost. These securities in an unrealized loss position are evaluated for credit impairment through a qualitative analysis of issuer performance and the primary source of repayment. At September 30, 2016, none of these securities had credit impairment.

#### NOTE 4. Loans and ACL

During the third quarter of 2016, Branch Bank entered into an early termination agreement with the FDIC that terminated the loss share agreements. As a result, the assets acquired from the FDIC are no longer covered by loss sharing. The accounting for the related loans is unaffected by the termination, and these loans will continue to be carried in PCI. During the third quarter of 2016, a sales finance portfolio totaling \$1.0 billion was acquired.

|  | Accruing    |                              |             |            |           |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| September 30, 2016                         | Current     | 30-89<br>Days<br>Past<br>Due | •           | Nonaccrual | Total     |
|  | (Dollars in | n millic                     | ons)        |            |           |
| Commercial:                                |             |                              |             |            |           |
| Commercial and industrial                  | \$51,332    | \$34                         | <b>\$</b> — | \$ 413     | \$51,779  |
| CRE-income producing properties            | 14,583      | 3                            |             | 38         | 14,624    |
| CRE-construction and development           | 3,850       | 2                            | _           | 12         | 3,864     |
| Dealer floor plan                          | 1,288       |                              | _           |            | 1,288     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 7,396       | 16                           |             | 10         | 7,422     |
| Retail:                                    | 44.000      |                              | _           |            | 10.000    |
| Direct retail lending                      | 11,898      | 62                           | 7           | 55         | 12,022    |
| Revolving credit                           | 2,532       | 20                           | 9           |            | 2,561     |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 28,906      | 354                          | 66          | 167        | 29,493    |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed |             | 112                          | 414         | _          | 876       |
| Sales finance                              | 9,894       | 60                           | 4           | 6          | 9,964     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 7,195       | 272                          |             | 56         | 7,523     |
| PCI<br>Total                               | \$140,004   | 45                           | 92          |            | 1,007     |
| Total                                      | \$140,094   | \$ 980                       | \$ 392      | \$ 131     | \$142,423 |
|  | Accruing    |                              | 90          |            |           |
|  |             | 30-89                        | Days        |            |           |
|  |             | Days                         | Or          | •          |           |
| December 31, 2015                          | Current     | Past                         | More        | Nonaccrua  | l Total   |
|  |             | Due                          | Past        | ,          |           |
|  |             | Duc                          | Due         |            |           |
|  | (Dollars in | n millic                     |             |            |           |
| Commercial:                                | (201141511  |                              | ,110)       |            |           |
| Commercial and industrial                  | \$48,157    | \$36                         | \$—         | \$ 237     | \$48,430  |
| CRE-income producing properties            | 13,370      | 13                           | _           | 38         | 13,421    |
| CRE-construction and development           | 3,710       | 9                            | _           | 13         | 3,732     |
| Dealer floor plan                          | 1,215       |                              |             |            | 1,215     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 6,771       | 18                           | _           | 6          | 6,795     |
| Retail:                                    |             |                              |             |            |           |
| Direct retail lending                      | 11,032      | 58                           | 7           | 43         | 11,140    |
| Revolving credit                           | 2,478       | 22                           | 10          | _          | 2,510     |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 29,038      | 397                          | 55          | 173        | 29,663    |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | 306         | 78                           | 486         | _          | 870       |
|  |             |                              |             |            |           |

| Sales finance              | 10,243    | 72      | 5     | 7      | 10,327    |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|--------|-----------|
| Other lending subsidiaries | 6,381     | 286     | _     | 59     | 6,726     |
| PCI                        | 966       | 42      | 114   |        | 1,122     |
| Total                      | \$133,667 | \$1,031 | \$677 | \$ 576 | \$135,951 |

# **Table of Contents**

The following tables present the carrying amount of loans by risk rating. PCI loans are excluded because their related ALLL is determined by loan pool performance.

| September 30, 2 Commercial:  | 2016  | Commer<br>&<br>Industria<br>(Dollars   | Producing   | Developme   | n<br>Floor  | Other<br>Lending<br>Subsidiaries                                |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Pass   |   | \$40.616   | \$ 14,135   | \$ 3,769  | \$1.27  | 9 \$ 7,345  |
| Special mention  |   | 541  | 164   | 28  | Φ1,27   | 27  |
| Substandard - po   |   |  |   | 55  | 9   | 40  |
| Nonperforming  |   | 413  | 38  | 12  | _   | 10  |
| Total  |   |  | \$ 14,624   |   | \$1,28  | 8 \$ 7,422  |
|  | Direct<br>Retail<br>Lending<br>(Dollars             | Credit   | g Residentia<br>Mortgage  | al Sales<br>Finance L   | Other<br>ending<br>ubsidiari  | es  |
| Retail:  |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| Performing   |   | \$ 2,561   | \$ 30,202   |   |   |   |
| Nonperforming  |   |  | 167   | 6 5   |   |   |
| Total  | \$12,022  | \$ 2,561   | \$ 30,369   | \$9,964 \$  | 7,523   |   |
|  |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| December 31, 2   | 015   | & Industrial   | ial<br>income (<br>Producing (  | CRE -<br>Construction<br>and<br>Development   | Floor   | Other<br>Lending<br>Subsidiaries                                |
| Commercial:  | 015   | & Industrial (Dollars in   | nal income Producing a Properties n millions)   | Construction<br>and<br>Development  | Floor<br>Plan   | Lending<br>Subsidiaries   |
| Commercial:<br>Pass  |   | & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 S  | Producing a Properties In millions)   | Construction and Development \$ 3,619   | Floor<br>Plan   | Lending   |
| Commercial:<br>Pass<br>Special mention   | ı   | Commercy & Industrial I (Dollars in \$46,760 S   | Producing a Properties 1 millions)  \$ 12,940   | Construction<br>and<br>Development  | Floor<br>Plan<br>\$1,195  | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757                             |
| Commercial:<br>Pass<br>Special mention<br>Substandard-per                                | ı<br>rforming                                       | Commercy &   Industrial   (Dollars in \$46,760 \$ 305   1,128   2  | Producing a Properties In millions)  12,940 September 166 September 1777                              | Construction and Development \$ 3,619   | Floor<br>Plan<br>\$1,195<br>6                                       | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757                             |
| Commercial:<br>Pass<br>Special mention   | ı<br>rforming                                       | Commercy & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 \$305 \$1,128 \$237 \$3   | Producing a Properties in millions)  \$ 12,940 \$ 166 \$ 277 \$ 38                                    | Construction and Development \$ 3,619 29  | Floor<br>Plan<br>\$1,195<br>6<br>14<br>—                            | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757<br>3<br>29                  |
| Commercial: Pass Special mention Substandard-per Nonperforming Total                     | rforming  Direct  Retail  Lending                   | Commerce & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 \$305 \$1,128 \$237 \$48,430 \$ Revolving Credit                  | Producing a Properties in millions)  \$ 12,940 \$ 166 \$ 277 \$ 38 \$ 13,421 \$ 9 Residentia Mortgage | Construction and Development \$ 3,619 29 71 13 \$ 3,732 al Sales                            | Floor<br>Plan<br>\$1,195<br>6<br>14<br>—                            | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757<br>3<br>29<br>6<br>\$ 6,795 |
| Commercial: Pass Special mention Substandard-per Nonperforming                           | rforming  Direct Retail Lending (Dollars            | Commercy & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 \$305 \$1,128 \$237 \$48,430 \$\$ Revolving Credit                | Producing a Properties in millions)  \$ 12,940 \$ 166 \$ 277 \$ 38 \$ 13,421 \$ 9 Residentia Mortgage | Construction and Development \$ 3,619 29 71 13 \$ 3,732 al Sales Finance S                  | \$1,195<br>6<br>14<br>—<br>\$1,215<br>Other<br>Lending              | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757<br>3<br>29<br>6<br>\$ 6,795 |
| Commercial: Pass Special mention Substandard-per Nonperforming Total  Retail:            | Direct<br>Retail<br>Lending<br>(Dollars<br>\$11,097 | Commercy & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 \$305 \$1,128 \$237 \$3 \$48,430 \$3 Revolving Credit in millions | Producing a Properties of millions)  \$ 12,940  | Construction and Development \$ 3,619 29 71 13 \$ 3,732 al Sales Finance \$ \$ \$ 10,320 \$ | \$1,195<br>6<br>14<br>—<br>\$1,215<br>Other<br>Lending              | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757<br>3<br>29<br>6<br>\$ 6,795 |
| Commercial: Pass Special mention Substandard-per Nonperforming Total  Retail: Performing | Direct<br>Retail<br>Lending<br>(Dollars<br>\$11,097 | Commercy & Industrial (Dollars in \$46,760 \$305 \$1,128 \$237 \$3 \$48,430 \$3 Revolving Credit in millions | Producing a Properties in millions)  \$ 12,940 \$ 166 \$ 277 \$ 38 \$ 13,421 \$ 5                     | Construction and Development \$ 3,619 29 71 13 \$ 3,732 al Sales Finance \$ 10,320 \$ 7 5   | \$1,195<br>6<br>14<br><br>\$1,215<br>Other<br>Lending<br>Subsidiari | Lending<br>Subsidiaries<br>\$ 6,757<br>3<br>29<br>6<br>\$ 6,795 |

# Table of Contents

| The following tables represent | activity in the ACL | for the periods presented: |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|

|   | ACL R  | ollforw  | ar   | d                 |           |   |    |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------|---|----|--|--|
| Three Months Ended Contember 20, 2016   | Beginn   | i <b>t</b> Gharge  | e-   | D.                | coveries  | Provisio  | n  | Aii.ti                                   | Ending   |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2016   | Balance  | Offs   |  | ĸe                | coveries  | (Benefit  | () | Acquisition                              | Balance  |
|   | (Dollar  | s in mil   | lic  | ons)              | )         |   |    |  |  |
| Commercial:   |  |  |  |                   |           |   |    |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial   | \$519  | \$ (23   | )  | \$                | 6         | \$ 21   |    | \$                                       | -\$ 523  |
| CRE-income producing properties   | 116  | (5   | )  | 3                 |           | (2  | )  |  | 112  |
| CRE-construction and development  | 28   | (1   | )  | 3                 |           | (3  | )  |  | 27   |
| Dealer floor plan   | 10   |  |  | —                 |           |   |    |  | 10   |
| Other lending subsidiaries  | 27   | (5   | )  | 1                 |           | 5   |    |  | 28   |
| Retail:   |  |  |  |                   |           |   |    |  |  |
| Direct retail lending   | 105  | (12  | )  | 7                 |           | 3   |    |  | 103  |
| Revolving credit  | 98   | (18  | )  | 5                 |           | 14  |    |  | 99   |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed  | 194  | (11  | )  | 1                 |           |   |    |  | 184  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed  | 30   | (2   | )  |                   |           | 9   |    |  | 37   |
| Sales finance   | 36   | (7   | )  | 3                 |           | 4   |    | _  | 36   |
| Other lending subsidiaries  | 279  | (86  | )  | 11                |           | 85  |    | _  | 289  |
| PCI   | 65   |  |  |                   |           | (2  | )  | _  | 63   |
| ALLL  | 1,507  | (170   | )  | 40                |           | 134   |    | _  | 1,511  |
| RUFC  | 96   |  |  |                   |           | 14  |    | _  | 110  |
| ACL   | \$1,603  | \$(170   | )  | \$                | 40        | \$ 148  |    | \$                                       | -\$ 1,621  |
|   |  |  |  |                   |           |   |    |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |                   |           |   |    |  |  |
|   | ACL R  | ollforw  | ar   | d                 |           |   |    |  |  |
| Three Months Ended Sentember 30, 2015   | Beginn   | i <b>t</b> Gharge  | ar<br>e-   | d<br>Re           | ocoveries | Provisio  | n  | Acquisition                              | Ending   |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2015   | ACL R<br>Beginn<br>Balance   | i <b>t</b> Gharge  | ar<br>e-   | d<br>Re           | ecoveries | Provisio<br>(Benefit  |    | Acquisition                              | Ending<br>Balance  |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2015   | Beginn   | i <b>f</b> gharge<br>eOffs   | e-   | Re                |           | Provisio<br>(Benefit  |    | Acquisition                              | _  |
| Commercial:   | Beginn<br>Balance  | i <b>f</b> gharge<br>eOffs   | e-   | Re                |           | Provisio<br>(Benefit  |    | Acquisition                              | _  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457  | i <b>t</b> gharge<br>eOffs<br>s in mil   | e-<br>llio   | Reons)            |           | \$ 13   |    | Acquisition                              | Balance<br>\$462   |
| Commercial:   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar   | i <b>t</b> gharge<br>eOffs<br>s in mil   | e-<br>llio<br>)                                    | Reons) \$         | )         | (2011011)   |    | Acquisition                              | Balance  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457  | i <b>6</b> 3harge<br>eOffs<br>s in mil<br>\$(16  | e-<br>llio<br>)                                    | Reons)            | )         | \$ 13   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141   | i <b>©</b> harge<br>eOffs<br>s in mil<br>\$(16<br>(4   | e-<br>llio<br>)                                    | Reons) \$         | )         | \$ 13<br>(5   |    | Acquisition                              | Balance \$ 462 135   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38   | i <b>©</b> harge<br>eOffs<br>s in mil<br>\$(16<br>(4   | e-<br>lio<br>)<br>)                                | Reons) \$         | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10   | in the state of th | e-<br>lio<br>)<br>)                                | Reons) \$ 3 —     | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10   | in the state of th | e-<br>llic<br>)<br>)                               | Reons) \$ 3 —     | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail:   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21   | in the argonic formula in the control of the contro | e-<br>llic<br>)<br>)                               | Reons) \$ 3       | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending   | Beginn Balance (Dollar \$457 141 38 10 21 113  | **Metharge eOffs s in mil **(16 (4 (1 — (2 (15 )   | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Reports 3 3 - 1 8 | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1  |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102   | in that goe of the control of the co | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Recons) \$ 3      | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1  |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance                                | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102<br>197                                    | in that goe of the control of the co | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Recons) \$ 3      | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>2<br>1                   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195                                   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102<br>197<br>28<br>44<br>249                 | \$ (16<br>(4<br>(1<br>—————————————————————————————————  | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Reports) \$ 3     | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>2<br>1<br>76             |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27                             |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance                                | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102<br>197<br>28<br>44                        | \$ (16<br>(4<br>(1<br>—<br>(2<br>(15<br>(17<br>(7<br>(3<br>(5  | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Recons) \$ 3      | )         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>2<br>1                   |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42                       |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries     | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar)<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102<br>197<br>28<br>44<br>249<br>57<br>1,457 | \$ (16<br>(4<br>(1<br>—<br>(2<br>(15<br>(17<br>(7<br>(3<br>(5  | e-<br>lic<br>)<br>)<br>)                           | Recons) \$ 3      | 8         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>2<br>1<br>76<br>3<br>108 |    | \$ — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257<br>60<br>1,458 |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries PCI | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar)<br>\$457<br>141<br>38<br>10<br>21<br>113<br>102<br>197<br>28<br>44<br>249<br>57          | in tharge eOffs s in mil \$ (16 (4 (1 — (2 (15 (17 (7 (3 (5 (75 — (145 — (145 —  | e-<br>lid<br>) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) | Recons) \$ 3      | 8         | \$ 13<br>(5<br>(7<br>(1<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>2<br>1<br>76<br>3<br>108 |    | Acquisition                              | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257<br>60          |

# Table of Contents

| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016   | Beginn<br>Balance   | ollforward<br>ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions  |                   | Recoveries   | Provision<br>(Benefit)  | Acqui                                    | sition | Ending<br>Balance  |
|--|---|---|-------------------|--|---|--|--------|--|
| Commercial:  | <b>.</b> 4.6.6  | Φ (107  |                   | Φ 20   | Φ 100   | Ф  |        | Φ. 500   |
| Commercial and industrial  | \$466   | \$ (105   | )                 | \$ 30  | \$ 132  | \$                                       |        | \$ 523   |
| CRE-income producing properties  | 135   | (7)   | )                 | 7  | (23)  |  |        | 112  |
| CRE-construction and development   | 37  | (1)   | )                 | 9  | (18)  |  |        | 27   |
| Dealer floor plan  | 8   |   |                   | _  | 2   |  |        | 10   |
| Other lending subsidiaries<br>Retail:  | 22  | (17   | )                 | 5  | 18  | _  |        | 28   |
| Direct retail lending  | 105   | (37   | )                 | 20   | 15  |  |        | 103  |
| Revolving credit   | 104   | (53   | )                 | 15   | 33  |  |        | 99   |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed   | 194   | (26   | )                 | 3  | 13  |  |        | 184  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed   | 23  | (4  | )                 | _  | 18  |  |        | 37   |
| Sales finance  | 40  | (21   | )                 | 9  | 8   |  |        | 36   |
| Other lending subsidiaries   | 265   | (239  | )                 | 31   | 232   |  |        | 289  |
| PCI  | 61  |   |                   |  | 2   |  |        | 63   |
| ALLL   | 1,460   | (510  | )                 | 129  | 432   |  |        | 1,511  |
| RUFC   | 90  |   |                   | _  | 11  | 9  |        | 110  |
| ACL  | \$1,550   | \$ (510   | )                 | \$ 129   | \$ 443  | \$                                       | 9      | \$ 1,621   |
|  |   |   |                   |  |   |  |        |  |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015   | Beginn<br>Balance   | ollforward<br>ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions  |                   | Recoveries   | Provision<br>(Benefit)  | Acqui                                    | sition | Ending<br>Balance  |
| Commercial:  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar  | ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions  |                   |  | (Benefit)   | Acqui                                    | sition | Balance  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421   | ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions<br>\$ (62  |                   | \$ 29  | (Benefit) \$ 74   | Acqui                                    | sition | Balance<br>\$ 462  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162  | ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions<br>\$ (62  |                   | \$ 29<br>6   | (Benefit) \$ 74 (16 )   | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48  | ing<br>Charge-Off<br>s in millions<br>\$ (62  | i)<br>)           | \$ 29  | (Benefit) \$ 74 (16 ) (21 )                                       | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10  | charge-Off<br>s in millions<br>\$ (62 )<br>(17 )<br>(3 )  | i)<br>)           | \$ 29<br>6<br>9  | (Benefit) \$ 74 (16 )   | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48  | charge-Off<br>s in millions<br>\$ (62 )<br>(17 )  | i)<br>)           | \$ 29<br>6   | (Benefit) \$ 74 (16 ) (21 )                                       | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail:  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar)<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21   | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 )  | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br>—   | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4                               | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21  | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 )                                    | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br>—<br>3                                    | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4                               | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110  | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 )                              | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br>-<br>3<br>23<br>15                        | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30                        | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101   |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed  | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217   | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 )                        | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br>—<br>3                                    | \$ 74<br>(16 )<br>(21 )<br>(1 )<br>4<br>23<br>30<br>2             | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195                                  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed   | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar)<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36                                  | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 )                   | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br>-<br>3<br>23<br>15                        | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 )                 | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27                            |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance                                     | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36<br>40                             | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 ) (16 )             | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br><br>3<br>23<br>15<br>2                    | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 ) 11              | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42                      |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries          | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar)<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36                                  | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 ) (16 ) (194 )      | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br><br>3<br>23<br>15<br>2<br><br>7           | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 ) 11 192          | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257               |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries PCI      | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36<br>40<br>235<br>64                | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 ) (16 ) (194 ) (1 ) | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br><br>3<br>23<br>15<br>2<br><br>7<br>24<br> | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 ) 11 192 (3 )     | Acqui                                    | sition | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257<br>60          |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries PCI ALLL | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36<br>40<br>235                      | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 ) (16 ) (194 )      | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br><br>3<br>23<br>15<br>2<br><br>7           | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 ) 11 192 (3 ) 290 | Acqui                                    | sition | \$ 462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257               |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Dealer floor plan Other lending subsidiaries Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed Sales finance Other lending subsidiaries PCI      | Beginn<br>Balance<br>(Dollar<br>\$421<br>162<br>48<br>10<br>21<br>110<br>110<br>217<br>36<br>40<br>235<br>64<br>1,474<br>60 | ing Charge-Off s in millions  \$ (62 ) (17 ) (3 ) (7 ) (40 ) (54 ) (26 ) (4 ) (16 ) (194 ) (1 ) | ;)<br>)<br>)<br>) | \$ 29<br>6<br>9<br><br>3<br>23<br>15<br>2<br><br>7<br>24<br> | (Benefit)  \$ 74 (16 ) (21 ) (1 ) 4  23 30 2 (5 ) 11 192 (3 )     | \$ — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | -      | \$462<br>135<br>33<br>9<br>21<br>116<br>101<br>195<br>27<br>42<br>257<br>60<br>1,458 |

#### **Table of Contents**

The following table provides a summary of loans that are collectively evaluated for impairment.

| g  | Septembe 2016 | r 30,     | December 2015 | : 31,   |
|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------|
|  | Recorded      | Related   | Recorded      | Related |
|  | Investmen     | ntALLL    | Investmer     | ntALLL  |
|  | (Dollars in   | n million | is)           |         |
| Commercial:                                |               |           |               |         |
| Commercial and industrial                  | \$51,276      | \$472     | \$48,110      | \$439   |
| CRE-income producing properties            | 14,545        | 106       | 13,339        | 127     |
| CRE-construction and development           | 3,837         | 24        | 3,697         | 32      |
| Dealer floor plan                          | 1,288         | 10        | 1,215         | 8       |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 7,410         | 27        | 6,789         | 21      |
| Retail:                                    |               |           |               |         |
| Direct retail lending                      | 11,940        | 92        | 11,055        | 93      |
| Revolving credit                           | 2,531         | 87        | 2,477         | 91      |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 29,035        | 141       | 29,228        | 153     |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | 463           | 6         | 553           | 1       |
| Sales finance                              | 9,947         | 35        | 10,308        | 39      |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 7,302         | 252       | 6,534         | 235     |
| PCI  | 1,007         | 63        | 1,122         | 61      |
| Total                                      | \$140,581     | \$1,315   | \$134,427     | \$1,300 |

The following tables set forth certain information regarding impaired loans, excluding PCI and LHFS, that were individually evaluated for impairment.

| As of / For The Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 | UPR     |           | Related<br>ALLL | Recorded | Interest<br>Income<br>Recognized |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------------------------------|
|  | (Dollar | rs in mil | lions)          |          | C                                |
| With no related allowance recorded:                  |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Commercial:  |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Commercial and industrial                            | \$230   | \$251     | \$ —            | \$ 210   | \$ —                             |
| CRE-income producing properties                      | 15      | 18        |                 | 15       |                                  |
| CRE-construction and development                     | 8       | 8         |                 | 7        |                                  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                           | 5       | 7         |                 | 6        |                                  |
| Retail:  |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Direct retail lending                                | 13      | 39        |                 | 12       |                                  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed                   | 74      | 136       |                 | 76       | 2                                |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed           | 2       | 3         |                 | 3        |                                  |
| Sales finance  | 1       | 2         |                 | 1        |                                  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                           | 3       | 8         |                 | 4        |                                  |
| With an allowance recorded:                          |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Commercial:  |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Commercial and industrial                            | 273     | 279       | 51              | 256      | 3                                |
| CRE-income producing properties                      | 64      | 67        | 6               | 70       | 2                                |
| CRE-construction and development                     | 19      | 19        | 3               | 23       | 1                                |
| Other lending subsidiaries                           | 7       | 7         | 1               | 4        |                                  |
| Retail:  |         |           |                 |          |                                  |
| Direct retail lending                                | 69      | 71        | 11              | 71       | 3                                |
| Revolving credit                                     | 30      | 30        | 12              | 31       | 1                                |

| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 384     | 409     | 43     | 360      | 12    |
|--|---------|---------|--------|----------|-------|
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | 411     | 412     | 31     | 341      | 10    |
| Sales finance                              | 16      | 16      | 1      | 17       | 1     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 218     | 220     | 37     | 199      | 23    |
| Total                                      | \$1,842 | \$2,002 | \$ 196 | \$ 1,706 | \$ 58 |

#### **Table of Contents**

| As Of / For The Year Ended December 31, 2015 |         | Recorded<br>UPB<br>Investment |        | Average<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Interest<br>Income<br>Recogniz | zed |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
|  | (Dollar | rs in mill                    | ions)  |                                   | C                              |     |
| With no related ALLL recorded:               | ·       |                               | ,      |                                   |                                |     |
| Commercial:                                  |         |                               |        |                                   |                                |     |
| Commercial and industrial                    | \$129   | \$164                         | \$ —   | \$ 95                             | \$ 1                           |     |
| CRE-income producing properties              | 8       | 13                            |        | 17                                |                                |     |
| CRE-construction and development             | 8       | 11                            |        | 10                                |                                |     |
| Dealer floor plan                            |         |                               |        | 2                                 |                                |     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                   | 2       | 3                             |        |                                   | _                              |     |
| Retail:                                      |         |                               |        |                                   |                                |     |
| Direct retail lending                        | 11      | 40                            |        | 12                                | 1                              |     |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed           | 84      | 153                           |        | 97                                | 4                              |     |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed   | 5       | 5                             |        | 3                                 | _                              |     |
| Sales finance                                | 1       | 2                             |        | 1                                 | _                              |     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                   | 4       | 8                             |        | 3                                 | _                              |     |
| With an ALLL recorded:                       |         |                               |        |                                   |                                |     |
| Commercial:                                  |         |                               |        |                                   |                                |     |
| Commercial and industrial                    | 191     | 194                           | 27     | 223                               | 5                              |     |
| CRE-income producing properties              | 74      | 77                            | 8      | 96                                | 3                              |     |
| CRE-construction and development             | 27      | 27                            | 5      | 36                                | 1                              |     |
| Dealer floor plan                            |         |                               |        | 1                                 |                                |     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                   | 4       | 5                             | 1      | 6                                 |                                |     |
| Retail:                                      |         |                               |        |                                   |                                |     |
| Direct retail lending                        | 74      | 75                            | 12     | 79                                | 4                              |     |
| Revolving credit                             | 33      | 33                            | 13     | 36                                | 1                              |     |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed           | 351     | 368                           | 41     | 354                               | 15                             |     |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed   | 312     | 312                           | 22     | 323                               | 13                             |     |
| Sales finance                                | 18      | 18                            | 1      | 19                                | 1                              |     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                   | 188     | 190                           | 30     | 179                               | 28                             |     |
| Total  | \$1,524 | \$1,698                       | \$ 160 | \$ 1,592                          | \$ 77                          |     |

Trial modifications are excluded from the following disclosures because the specific types and amounts of concessions offered to borrowers frequently change between the trial modification and the permanent modification. The following table provides a summary of TDRs, all of which are considered impaired.

| β r  | September 31 |                  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2016         | 2015             |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Dolla       | ers in millions) |  |  |  |  |
| Performing TDRs:                           |              |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial:                                |              |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                  | \$46         | \$ 49            |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties            | 14           | 13               |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development           | 8            | 16               |  |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                      | 69           | 72               |  |  |  |  |
| Sales finance                              | 16           | 17               |  |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit                           | 30           | 33               |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 287          | 288              |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | 393          | 316              |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |                  |  |  |  |  |

| Other lending subsidiaries                            | 209     | 178      |
|---|---------|----------|
| Total performing TDRs                                 | 1,072   | 982      |
| Nonperforming TDRs (also included in NPL disclosures) | 134     | 146      |
| Total TDRs  | \$1,206 | \$ 1,128 |
|   |         |          |
| ALLL attributable to TDRs                             | \$132   | \$ 126   |

The following tables summarize the primary reason loan modifications were classified as TDRs and includes newly designated TDRs as well as modifications made to existing TDRs. Balances represent the recorded investment at the end of the quarter in which the modification was made. Rate modifications include TDRs made with below market interest rates that also include modifications of loan structures.

| interest rates that also include modifications of   | i iouii                                      | ou actare.  | ··                       |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | Three Months Ended September 30,             |   |                          |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
|   | 2016   |   |                          | 2015                                      | 2015  |                          |  |  |  |
|   | Type   | s of  | Impac                    | t Type                                    | es of   | Impact                   |  |  |  |
|   | • •  | fications   | _                        |   | ifications  | To                       |  |  |  |
|   | Rate   | Structure   | ALLL                     | Rate                                      | Structure   | ALLL                     |  |  |  |
|   |  | ars in mil  |                          |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
| Commercial:   | (  |   |                          |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial   | \$10   | \$ 34   | \$ 1                     | \$ 19                                     | \$ 11   | \$ _                     |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties   |  | 4   | — ·                      | Ψ I <i>y</i>                              | 1   | <del></del>              |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development  |  | 4   |                          | 5   | 9   |                          |  |  |  |
| CKE construction and development  | _  |   |                          | 3   |   |                          |  |  |  |
| Retail:   |  |   |                          |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending   | 5 -  |   |                          | 6   | 3   | 1                        |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit  | 4 -  |   | 1                        | 4   |   | 1                        |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed  |  | 35  | 2                        | 21  | 7   | 2                        |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed  |  |   | 7                        | 42  | _   | 2                        |  |  |  |
| Sales finance   |  | 2   |                          | 72  | 3   | 1                        |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries  | 44   | <i>_</i>  | 6                        | 32  | 3   | 5                        |  |  |  |
| Other fending subsidiaries  | 77   |   | U                        | 32  |   | 3                        |  |  |  |
|   | Nine   | Months F  | Ended 9                  | Sentem                                    | her 30  |                          |  |  |  |
|   | Nine Months Ended September 30,              |   |                          |   |   |                          |  |  |  |
|   | 2016   |   |                          | 201                                       |   |                          |  |  |  |
|   | 2016<br>Type:                                | s of  | Impa                     | 201                                       | 5   | Impact                   |  |  |  |
|   | Type   |   | •                        | ct Typ                                    | 5<br>bes of   | Impact                   |  |  |  |
|   | Type<br>Modi                                 | fications   | То                       | ct Typ<br>Mo                              | 5<br>bes of<br>difications                          | To                       |  |  |  |
|   | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate                         | fications<br>Structur                                   | To<br>e ALL              | ct Typ<br>Mo                              | 5<br>bes of   | To                       |  |  |  |
| Commercial:   | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate                         | fications   | To<br>e ALL              | ct Typ<br>Mo                              | 5<br>bes of<br>difications                          | To                       |  |  |  |
| Commercial: Commercial and industrial   | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate<br>(Doll                | fications<br>Structur<br>ars in mil                     | To<br>e ALL<br>lions)    | Moo<br>L Rate                             | 5<br>bes of<br>difications<br>e Structure           | To<br>ALLL               |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial   | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate<br>(Doll                | fications<br>Structur<br>ars in mil                     | To<br>e ALL              | Ct Typ<br>Mod<br>L Rate                   | 5 pes of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35           | To                       |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties   | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate<br>(Doll<br>\$105<br>15 | fications Structure ars in mil \$ 57 12                 | To<br>e ALL<br>lions)    | Ct Typ<br>Mod<br>L Rate<br>\$68           | 5 pes of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35 14        | To<br>ALLL               |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development  | Type<br>Modi<br>Rate<br>(Doll                | fications<br>Structur<br>ars in mil                     | To<br>e ALL<br>lions)    | Ct Typ<br>Mod<br>L Rate                   | 5 pes of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35           | To<br>ALLL               |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail:  | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105) 15               | fications<br>Structur<br>ars in mil<br>\$ 57<br>12<br>7 | To<br>e ALL<br>lions)    | Ct Typ<br>Moo<br>L Rate<br>\$68<br>4<br>5 | oes of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35 14 21       | To ALLL  \$ 2  —         |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail: Direct retail lending  | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105 15 6              | fications Structure ars in mil \$ 57 12                 | To e ALL lions) \$ 3 — — | t Typ<br>Moo<br>L Rate<br>\$68<br>4<br>5  | pes of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35 14 21 3     | * To ALLL   * 2          |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit   | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105) 15 6             | fications Structur ars in mil \$ 57 12 7                | To e ALL lions)  \$ 3 3  | \$68<br>4<br>5                            | ses of diffications e Structure 3 \$ 35 14 21 3     | * ALLL   \$ 2            |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed  | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105 15 6 13 13 50     | fications Structur ars in mil \$ 57 12 7 1 49           | To e ALL lions)  \$ 3    | \$68<br>4<br>5<br>12<br>65                | ses of diffications e Structure  3 \$ 35 14 21 3 29 | * To * ALLL * \$ 2 3 3 7 |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105 15 6 13 13 50     | fications Structur ars in mil \$ 57 12 7 1 49 —         | To e ALL lions)  \$ 3 3  | \$68<br>4<br>5                            | bes of diffications e Structure  3 \$ 35 14 21 3 29 | * ALLL \$ 2 — 3 3 3 7 6  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial CRE-income producing properties CRE-construction and development Retail: Direct retail lending Revolving credit Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed  | Type Modi Rate (Doll \$105 15 6 13 13 50     | fications Structur ars in mil \$ 57 12 7 1 49           | To e ALL lions)  \$ 3    | \$68<br>4<br>5<br>12<br>65                | ses of diffications e Structure  3 \$ 35 14 21 3 29 | * To * ALLL * \$ 2 3 3 7 |  |  |  |

Charge-offs and forgiveness of principal and interest for TDRs were immaterial for all periods presented.

The pre-default balance for modifications that experienced a payment default that had been classified as TDRs during the previous 12 months was \$19 million and \$28 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$52 million and \$63 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Payment default is defined as movement of the TDR to nonaccrual status, foreclosure or charge-off, whichever occurs first.

Changes in the carrying value and accretable yield of PCI loans are presented in the following table:

|                                  | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 Year Er |                       |            |      |                       |                     | Year Ended December 31, 2015 |              |             |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------|------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|
|                                  |  | Purchased Purchased N |            |      | Nonimpaired Purchased |                     |                              | Purchased N  | Nonimpaired |  |  |
|                                  | Impair                                       | ed                    | Turchasea  | 1111 | ommpanec              | <sup>'</sup> Impair | ed                           | i dichased i | vonnipanea  |  |  |
|                                  | Accret                                       | a6berrying            | Accretable | e (  | Carrying              | Accret              | a6berrying                   | Accretable   | Carrying    |  |  |
|                                  | Yield  | Value                 | Yield      | •    | Value                 | Yield               | Value                        | Yield        | Value       |  |  |
|                                  | (Dolla                                       | rs in millio          | ons)       |      |                       |                     |                              |              |             |  |  |
| Balance at beginning of period   | \$189  | \$ 700                | \$ 176     | 9    | \$ 422                | \$134               | \$579                        | \$ 244       | \$ 636      |  |  |
| Additions                        | 36   | 124                   |            | -    |                       | 98                  | 402                          |              |             |  |  |
| Accretion                        | (101)  | 101                   | (57)       | ) 5  | 57                    | (89)                | 89                           | (89)         | 89          |  |  |
| Payments received, net           |  | (263)                 |            | (    | (134)                 |                     | (370)                        |              | (303)       |  |  |
| Other, net                       | 133  |                       | 45         | -    |                       | 46                  |                              | 21           |             |  |  |
| Balance at end of period         | \$257  | \$ 662                | \$ 164     | 9    | \$ 345                | \$189               | \$700                        | \$ 176       | \$ 422      |  |  |
|                                  |  |                       |            |      |                       |                     |                              |              |             |  |  |
| Outstanding UPB at end of period |  | \$ 978                |            | 9    | \$ 467                |                     | \$1,063                      |              | \$ 587      |  |  |

The following table presents additional information about BB&T's loans and leases:

Septem Der 200, ber 31, 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions) \$ 511 \$ 598

Unearned income, discounts and net deferred loan fees and costs, excluding PCI Residential mortgage loans in process of foreclosure

367 229

NOTE 5. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill attributable to BB&T's operating segments are reflected in the table below.

|                              | Commu<br>Bankin | Residential<br>Inity<br>Mortgage<br>Banking | Dealer<br>Financial<br>Services | Specialized<br>Lending | Insurance<br>Holdings | Financial<br>Services | Total   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|                              | (Dollar         | s in millions                               | )                               |                        |                       |                       |         |
| Goodwill, January 1, 2016    | \$6,187         | \$ 326                                      | \$ 111                          | \$ 243                 | \$ 1,482              | \$ 199                | \$8,548 |
| Acquisitions                 | 755             | 39  |                                 | 2                      | 272                   | 9                     | 1,077   |
| Other adjustments            | 133             |   |                                 | (133)                  |                       | 2                     | 2       |
| Goodwill, September 30, 2016 | \$7,075         | \$ 365                                      | \$ 111                          | \$ 112                 | \$ 1,754              | \$ 210                | \$9,627 |

The other adjustments to goodwill were primarily the result of updating the purchase price allocation for Susquehanna.

The acquisition of Swett & Crawford provided goodwill of \$271 million and identifiable intangible assets of \$224 million. The identifiable intangible assets are being amortized over a weighted average term of 13 years based upon the estimated economic benefits received. Approximately \$135 million of the goodwill and identifiable intangible assets is deductible for tax purposes.

The following table presents information for identifiable intangible assets subject to amortization:

| September 30, 2016 |          | December 31, 2015                              |          |
|--------------------|----------|--|----------|
| Gross Aggregated   | Net      | Gross Accumulated                              | Net      |
| Carrying           | Carrying | Gross Accumulated Carrying Amortization Amount | Carrying |
| Amount             | Amount   | Amount   | Amount   |

|  | (Dollars in millions |          |                   |          |
|--|----------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| CDI  | \$970 \$ (692        | ) \$ 278 | \$903 \$ (634     | ) \$ 269 |
| Other, primarily customer relationship intangibles | 1,415 (801           | ) 614    | 1,164 (747        | ) 417    |
| Total  | \$2,385 \$ (1,493    | ) \$ 892 | \$2,067 \$ (1,381 | ) \$ 686 |
|  |                      |          |                   |          |
| 22   |                      |          |                   |          |

#### **Table of Contents**

#### NOTE 6. Loan Servicing

#### Residential Mortgage Banking Activities

The following tables summarize residential mortgage banking activities.

|  | Septembe   | rDecember   |
|--|------------|-------------|
|  | 30, 2016   | 31, 2015    |
|  | (Dollars i | n millions) |
| UPB of mortgage loan servicing portfolio   | \$118,040  | \$116,817   |
| UPB of home equity loan servicing portfolio  | 4,420      | 5,352       |
| UPB of residential mortgage and home equity loan servicing portfolio                           | \$122,460  | \$122,169   |
|  |            |             |
| UPB of residential mortgage loans serviced for others (primarily agency conforming fixed rate) | \$90,157   | \$91,132    |
| Mortgage loans sold with recourse  | 610        | 702         |
| Maximum recourse exposure from mortgage loans sold with recourse liability                     | 296        | 326         |
| Indemnification, recourse and repurchase reserves  | 77         | 79          |
| FHA-insured mortgage loan reserve  | _          | 85          |
|  |            |             |

As previously disclosed, during June 2014, BB&T received notice from the HUD-OIG that BB&T had been selected for an audit/survey to assess BB&T's compliance with FHA loan origination and quality control requirements. BB&T subsequently received subpoenas from the HUD-OIG and the Department of Justice seeking additional information regarding its lending practices in connection with loans insured by the FHA. During 2014, BB&T recognized an \$85 million charge that was included in other expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income. During the third quarter of 2016, the Company paid \$83 million to settle these matters pursuant to an agreement with the Department of Justice. In addition, the Company separately received recoveries of \$71 million, resulting in a net benefit of \$73 million for the third quarter of 2016, which was included in other expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

|   | AS OI / I      | of The  |                |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|---------|----------------|--|--|--|
|   | Nine Months En |         |                |  |  |  |
|   | Septemb        | er 30,  |                |  |  |  |
|   | 2016           | 201:    | 5              |  |  |  |
|   | (Dollars       | in mill | ions)          |  |  |  |
| UPB of residential mortgage loans sold from LHFS  | \$11,098       | \$11    | ,683           |  |  |  |
| Pre-tax gains recognized on mortgage loans sold and held for sale   | 105            | 121     |                |  |  |  |
| Servicing fees recognized from mortgage loans serviced for others   | 201            | 204     |                |  |  |  |
| Approximate weighted average servicing fee on the outstanding balance of residential mortgage loans serviced for others | 0.28           | % 0.29  | %              |  |  |  |
| Weighted average interest rate on mortgage loans serviced for others  | 4.06           | 4.13    | 3              |  |  |  |
|   |                | Nine M  | <b>I</b> onths |  |  |  |
|   |                | Ended   |                |  |  |  |
|   |                | Septem  | nber           |  |  |  |
|   |                | 30,     |                |  |  |  |
|   |                | 2016    | 2015           |  |  |  |
|   |                | (Dollar | rs in          |  |  |  |
|   |                | million | ns)            |  |  |  |
| Residential MSRs, carrying value, beginning of period   |                | \$880   | \$844          |  |  |  |
| Additions   |                | 99      | 125            |  |  |  |
| Change in fair value due to changes in valuation inputs or assumptions:   |                |         |                |  |  |  |
| Prepayment speeds   |                | (180)   | 76             |  |  |  |
|   |                |         |                |  |  |  |

As of / For The

| OAS Servicing costs Realization of expected net servicing cash flows, passage of time and other Residential MSRs, carrying value, end of period | 9<br>2<br>(103)<br>\$707 | (67 )<br>(25 )<br>(105 )<br>\$848 | ) |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments used to mitigate the income statement effect of changes in MSR fair value                    | \$232                    | \$56                              |   |
| 23  |                          |                                   |   |

#### **Table of Contents**

The sensitivity of the fair value of the residential MSRs to changes in key assumptions is included in the accompanying table:

|  | September 30, 2016 |          |         |       | December 31, 2015 |    |      |          |        |    |
|--|--------------------|----------|---------|-------|-------------------|----|------|----------|--------|----|
|  | Range              | Weighted |         | Range |                   |    |      | Weighted |        |    |
|  | Min                | Max      | Average |       | Min               |    | Max  |          | Avera  | ge |
|  | (Dollar            | s in mil | lions)  |       |                   |    |      |          |        |    |
| Prepayment speed                           | 12.1%              | 13.7%    | 13.1    | %     | 8.1               | %  | 9.0  | %        | 8.7    | %  |
| Effect on fair value of a 10% increase     |                    |          | \$ (32  | )     |                   |    |      |          | \$ (28 | )  |
| Effect on fair value of a 20% increase     |                    |          | (61     | )     |                   |    |      |          | (54    | )  |
| OAS  | 9.9 %              | 10.2%    | 10.0    | %     | 10.3              | 3% | 10.6 | 5%       | 10.4   | %  |
| Effect on fair value of a 10% increase     |                    |          | \$ (23  | )     |                   |    |      |          | \$ (32 | )  |
| Effect on fair value of a 20% increase     |                    |          | (44     | )     |                   |    |      |          | (61    | )  |
| Composition of loans serviced for others:  |                    |          |         |       |                   |    |      |          |        |    |
| Fixed-rate residential mortgage loans      |                    |          | 99.2    | %     |                   |    |      |          | 99.2   | %  |
| Adjustable-rate residential mortgage loans |                    |          | 0.8     |       |                   |    |      |          | 0.8    |    |
| Total                                      |                    |          | 100.0   | %     |                   |    |      |          | 100.0  | %  |
| Weighted average life (in years)           |                    |          | 5.2     |       |                   |    |      |          | 6.8    |    |

The sensitivity calculations above are hypothetical and should not be considered to be predictive of future performance. As indicated, changes in fair value based on adverse changes in assumptions generally cannot be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in assumption to the change in fair value may not be linear. Also, in the above table, the effect of an adverse variation in one assumption on the fair value of the MSRs is calculated without changing any other assumption; while in reality, changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which may magnify or counteract the effect of the change.

#### Commercial Mortgage Banking Activities

The following table summarizes commercial mortgage banking activities for the periods presented:

|   | Septemb 30, 2016 (Dollars | 31, 2015  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|
|   | millions)                 | )         |
| UPB of CRE mortgages serviced for others                                  | \$29,146                  | \$ 28,163 |
| CRE mortgages serviced for others covered by recourse provisions          | 4,053                     | 4,198     |
| Maximum recourse exposure from CRE mortgages sold with recourse liability | 1,231                     | 1,259     |
| Recorded reserves related to recourse exposure                            | 7                         | 7         |
| Originated CRE mortgages during the year                                  | 5,184                     | 7,012     |
| Commercial MSRs at fair value   | 121                       |           |

Effective January 1, 2016, the Company adopted the fair value option for commercial MSRs to facilitate hedging against changes in the fair value of the MSR asset. The impact of the adoption was immaterial.

#### NOTE 7. Deposits

A summary of deposits is presented in the accompanying table:

| Noninterest-bearing deposits   | 30, 2016<br>(Dollars in<br>\$51,000 | n millions)<br>\$45,695 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Interest checking Money market and savings                                 | 27,709<br>64,090                    | 25,410<br>60,461        |
| Time deposits  | 17,116                              | 17,558                  |
| Total deposits   | \$159,915                           | \$149,124               |
| Time deposits \$100,000 and greater<br>Time deposits \$250,000 and greater | \$7,724<br>4,300                    | \$7,562<br>3,497        |

### Table of Contents

## NOTE 8. Long-Term Debt

|  | Septem            | beDecember       |
|--|-------------------|------------------|
|  | 30,               | 31,              |
|  | 2016              | 2015             |
|  | (Dollars          | s in             |
|  | millions          |                  |
| BB&T Corporation:  |                   |                  |
| 3.95% senior notes due 2016  | \$—               | \$ 500           |
| 3.20% senior notes due 2016  | <u> </u>          | 1,000            |
| 2.15% senior notes due 2017  | 750               | 749              |
| 1.60% senior notes due 2017  | 750               | 749              |
| 1.45% senior notes due 2018  | 465               | 500              |
| Floating rate senior notes due 2018 (LIBOR-based, 1.71% at September 30, 2016)       | 400               | 400              |
| 2.05% senior notes due 2018  | 600               | 600              |
| 6.85% senior notes due 2019  | 540               | 540              |
| 2.25% senior notes due 2019  | 648               | 648              |
| Floating rate senior notes due 2019 (LIBOR-based, 1.42% at September 30, 2016)       | 450               | 450              |
| 2.45% senior notes due 2020  | 1,299             | 1,298            |
| 2.63% senior notes due 2020  | 999               | 999              |
| Floating rate senior notes due 2020 (LIBOR-based, 1.40% at September 30, 2016)       | 200               | 200              |
| 2.05% senior notes due 2021  | 1,249             | _                |
| 5.38% senior notes due 2022  | 164               | 166              |
| 4.25% senior notes due 2024  | 130               |                  |
| 4.90% subordinated notes due 2017  | 360               | 356              |
| 5.25% subordinated notes due 2019  | 586               | 586              |
| 3.95% subordinated notes due 2022  | 299               | 299              |
| 5.75 % subortainated notes due 2022  |                   |                  |
| Branch Bank:   |                   |                  |
| 1.45% senior notes due 2016  |                   | 750              |
| Floating rate senior notes due 2016 (LIBOR-based, 1.27% at September 30, 2016)       | 375               | 375              |
| 1.05% senior notes due 2016  | 500               | 500              |
| 1.00% senior notes due 2017  | 599               | 599              |
| 1.35% senior notes due 2017  | 660               | 750              |
| 2.30% senior notes due 2018  | 750               | 750              |
| 1.45% senior notes due 2019  | 1,499             | _                |
| Floating rate senior notes due 2019 (LIBOR-based, 1.29% at September 30, 2016)       | 250               |                  |
| 2.85% senior notes due 2021  | 700               | 700              |
| 5.63% subordinated notes due 2016  | _                 | 386              |
| Floating rate subordinated notes due 2016  |                   | 350              |
| Floating rate subordinated notes due 2017 (LIBOR-based, 1.12% at September 30, 2016) | 262               | 262              |
| 3.63% subordinated notes due 2025  | 1,249             | 1,249            |
| 3.80% subordinated notes due 2026  | 848               | 848              |
| 5.00% subortainated notes due 2020   | 0.10              | 0.10             |
| FHLB advances to Branch Bank:  |                   |                  |
| Varying maturities to 2034   | 4,389             | 5,582            |
|  | ,- <del>-</del> - | - , <del>-</del> |
| Other long-term debt   | 155               | 154              |
|  |                   | -                |
| Basis adjustments  | 651               | 474              |

Total long-term debt \$22,776 \$23,769

#### **Table of Contents**

Basis adjustments include fair value hedge-related basis adjustments as well as debt issuance costs. The following table reflects the carrying amounts and effective interest rates for long-term debt:

| , ,  | Septemb                       | er 30, |      | Decemb   | er 31, |   |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|------|----------|--------|---|
|  | 2016                          |        | 2015 |          |        |   |
|  | Carrying Effective Carrying I |        |      | g Effec  | tive   |   |
|  | Amount Rate Amount Ra         |        |      | Rate     |        |   |
|  | (Dollars in million           |        |      | ons)     |        |   |
| BB&T Corporation fixed rate senior notes                                 | \$7,685                       | 2.00   | %    | \$7,831  | 2.35   | % |
| BB&T Corporation floating rate senior notes                              | 1,049                         | 1.54   |      | 1,050    | 1.20   |   |
| BB&T Corporation fixed rate subordinated notes                           | 1,371                         | 1.04   |      | 1,382    | 1.52   |   |
| Branch Bank fixed rate senior notes                                      | 4,751                         | 1.47   |      | 4,071    | 1.62   |   |
| Branch Bank floating rate senior notes                                   | 625                           | 1.33   |      | 375      | 0.92   |   |
| Branch Bank fixed rate subordinated notes                                | 2,288                         | 2.63   |      | 2,562    | 3.13   |   |
| Branch Bank floating rate subordinated notes                             | 262                           | 3.82   |      | 612      | 3.24   |   |
| FHLB advances (weighted average maturity of 5.2 years at Sept. 30, 2016) | 4,590                         | 3.87   |      | 5,732    | 4.02   |   |
| Other long-term debt   | 155                           |        |      | 154      |        |   |
| Total long-term debt   | \$22,776                      |        |      | \$23,769 |        |   |

The effective rates above reflect the impact of hedges and issuance costs, as applicable. Subordinated notes with a remaining maturity of one year or greater qualify under the risk-based capital guidelines as Tier 2 supplementary capital, subject to certain limitations.

#### NOTE 9. Shareholders' Equity

On March 9, 2016, BB&T issued \$465 million of series H non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock with a stated dividend rate of 5.625% per annum for net proceeds of \$450 million. Dividends, if declared by the Board of Directors, are payable quarterly in arrears. BB&T issued depositary shares, each of which represents a fractional ownership interest in a share of the 18,600 shares of the Company's series H preferred stock. The preferred stock has no stated maturity and redemption is solely at the option of the Company in whole, but not in part, upon the occurrence of a regulatory capital treatment event, as defined. In addition, the preferred stock may be redeemed in whole or in part, on any dividend payment date after June 1, 2021. Under current rules, any redemption of the preferred stock is subject to prior approval of the FRB. The preferred stock is not subject to any sinking fund or other obligations of the Corporation.

During the third quarter of 2016, the Company repurchased \$160 million of common stock under the 2015 Repurchase Plan, which represented 4.3 million shares. The repurchased shares revert to the status of authorized and unissued shares upon repurchase.

The activity relating to options and restricted shares/units during the period is presented in the following tables:

|   |          | Wtd.     |
|---|----------|----------|
|   | Options  | Avg.     |
|   | Options  | Exercise |
|   |          | Price    |
|   | (Shares  | in       |
|   | thousand | ds)      |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2016                                    | 20,577   | \$ 34.89 |
| Granted   | 610      | 32.10    |
| Replacement awards issued in connection with business combination | 566      | 36.12    |
| Exercised   | (1,664)  | 29.32    |

| Forfeited or expired                                   | (2,836) | 40.62 |
|--|---------|-------|
| Outstanding at September 30, 2016                      | 17,253  | 34.43 |
| Exercisable at September 30, 2016                      | 16,373  | 34.43 |
| Exercisable and expected to vest at September 30, 2016 | 17,207  | 34.43 |

### Table of Contents

| Nonvested at January 1, 2016<br>Granted<br>Vested<br>Forfeited<br>Nonvested at September 30, 2016<br>Expected to vest at September 30, 2016 | Restricte<br>Shares/U<br>(Shares i<br>thousand<br>11,824<br>5,233<br>(2,870)<br>(321)<br>13,866<br>12,710 | Fair Value in ls) \$29.81 27.49 27.58 29.43 29.41                 |               |   |   |             |                  |
|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|-------------|------------------|
| NOTE 10. AOCI   |   |   |               |   |   |             |                  |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2016   | Net<br>Pensio<br>and  | Net Gai<br>Net Gai<br>n (Losses<br>on Cash<br>in Einent<br>Hedges | ns<br>)       | Unrealized  | FDIC's I Share of Unrealized (Gains) Losses on AFS Securities | Other       | ' Total          |
| AOCI balance, July 1, 2016<br>OCI before reclassifications, net of tax<br>Amounts reclassified from AOCI:                                   | \$(701)   | rs in milli<br>) \$ (247<br>) 23                                  | ons           | \$)<br>\$ 263<br>(72 )                                      | \$ (137 )<br>137  | \$(15)<br>— | \$(837)<br>79    |
| Personnel expense   | 18  |   |               | _   | _   |             | 18               |
| Interest income   | _   | _   |               | (2)   |   | 1           | (1)              |
| Interest expense  | _   | (3  | )             |   |   |             | (3)              |
| FDIC loss share income, net   | _   | _   |               | _   |   |             | _                |
| Securities (gains) losses, net  | 10  |   | `             | <u> </u>  | _   | 1           | 1.4              |
| Total before income taxes Less: Income taxes  | 18<br>7   | (3<br>(1  | )             | (2 )<br>(1 )  | _   | 1<br>1      | 14<br>6          |
| Net of income taxes   | 11  | (2  | )             | (1 )  |   | _           | 8                |
| Net change in AOCI  | 2   | 21  | ,             | (73)  | 137   | _           | 87               |
| AOCI balance, September 30, 2016  | \$(699)   | \$ (226)  | )             |   | \$ —  | \$(15)      | \$(750)          |
| Three Months Ended September 30, 2015   | Unreco<br>Net<br>Pensio<br>and<br>Postret<br>Costs  | Net Gai<br>Net Gai<br>n (Losses<br>on Cash<br>in Flownt<br>Hedges | ns<br>)<br>ı  | Unrealized<br>Net Gains<br>(Losses)<br>on AFS<br>Securities | FDIC's l Share of   |             | ' Total          |
| AOCI balance, July 1, 2015<br>OCI before reclassifications, net of tax<br>Amounts reclassified from AOCI:                                   | \$(608)   | rs in milli<br>) \$ (35<br>) (105                                 | ons<br>)<br>) | \$ 102  | \$ (188 )<br>5  |             | \$(748)<br>(90 ) |

| Personnel expense                | 14     |           |          |         |         | 14        |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Interest income                  | _      |           | 22       | _       | 2       | 24        |
| Interest expense                 | _      | 21        |          | _       | _       | 21        |
| FDIC loss share income, net      | _      | _         | _        | 7       |         | 7         |
| Securities (gains) losses, net   | _      | _         | 2        | _       |         | 2         |
| Total before income taxes        | 14     | 21        | 24       | 7       | 2       | 68        |
| Less: Income taxes               | 5      | 8         | 9        | 3       | 1       | 26        |
| Net of income taxes              | 9      | 13        | 15       | 4       | 1       | 42        |
| Net change in AOCI               | (14    | ) (92     | ) 51     | 9       | (2      | ) (48 )   |
| AOCI balance, September 30, 2015 | \$(622 | ) \$ (127 | ) \$ 153 | \$ (179 | ) \$(21 | ) \$(796) |

| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016  | Net<br>Pension<br>and<br>Postret<br>Costs                    | Net Gains<br>(Losses)<br>on Cash<br>in Elownt<br>Hedges                                 | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit                        | ins<br>s)<br>S        | FDIC's Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities                   | 1 | Other,<br>net                              | Total  |    |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|----|
|   |  | s in million  | -   |                       |  |   |  |  |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2016   | \$(723)  |   | , (-  | )                     | \$ (169  | ) |  | \$(1,028   | 3) |
| OCI before reclassifications, net of tax  | (8)  | (154)   | 280   |                       | 148  |   | 3  | 269  |    |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI:   |  |   |   |                       |  |   |  |  |    |
| Personnel expense   | 51   |   |   | `                     |  |   | _  | 51   | ,  |
| Interest income   |  |   | (45   | )                     |  |   | 2  | (43  | )  |
| Interest expense  | _  | 18  | _   |                       |  |   |  | 18   |    |
| FDIC loss share income, net   | _  | _   | <u> </u>  | ,                     | 33   |   |  | 33   | ,  |
| Securities (gains) losses, net  | <u> </u>   | 10  | (45   | )                     |  |   | _  | (45  | )  |
| Total before income taxes   | 51   | 18  | (90   | )                     | 33   |   | 2  | 14   |    |
| Less: Income taxes  | 19   | 7   | (34   | )                     | 12   |   | 1  | 5  |    |
| Net of income taxes   | 32   | 11  | (56   | )                     | 21   |   | 1  | 9  |    |
| Net change in AOCI  | 24   | (143 )  | 224   |                       | 169  |   | 4  | 278  | `  |
| AOCI balance, September 30, 2016  | \$(099)  | \$ (226 )   | \$ 190  |                       | \$ —   |   | \$(13)                                     | \$(750   | )  |
|   |  |   |   |                       |  |   |  |  |    |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015  | Net<br>Pension<br>and  | Net Gains (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges   | Unreal  | ins<br>s)<br>S        | FDIC's<br>Share of<br>Unrealize<br>(Gains)<br>Losses or<br>AFS<br>Securities | 1 | Other, net                                 | Total  |    |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015  | Net<br>Pension<br>and<br>Postret<br>Costs                    | Net Gains<br>n (Losses)<br>on Cash<br>in Elownt<br>Hedges                               | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit                        | ins<br>s)<br>S        | Share of<br>Unrealize<br>(Gains)<br>Losses or                                | 1 |  | Total  |    |
|   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar                        | Net Gains<br>n (Losses)<br>on Cash<br>in Elnent<br>Hedges                               | Net Ga<br>(Losse<br>on AFS<br>Securit                         | ins<br>s)<br>S        | Share of<br>Unrealize<br>(Gains)<br>Losses or<br>AFS                         | 1 | net  | Total  |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626)                | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54)                      | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit                        | ins<br>s)<br>S        | Share of<br>Unrealize<br>(Gains)<br>Losses or<br>AFS<br>Securities           | 1 | net<br>\$(16)                              | Total \$(751) (145)  |    |
|   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626)                | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54)                      | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152        | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207)                 | 1 | net<br>\$(16)                              | \$(751)  |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI:  | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626)                | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54)                      | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152        | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207)                 | 1 | net<br>\$(16)                              | \$(751)  |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015<br>OCI before reclassifications, net of tax   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 )          | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54)                      | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152        | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207)                 | 1 | net<br>\$(16)                              | \$(751)<br>(145)   |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense  | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 )          | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54)                      | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152<br>(18 | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207)                 | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7)                              | \$(751)<br>(145)   |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income  | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 )          | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )              | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152<br>(18 | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207)                 | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7)                              | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31                               |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income Interest expense   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 )          | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )              | Net Ga<br>(Losses<br>on AFS<br>Securit<br>s)<br>\$ 152<br>(18 | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealized (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207) 12             | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7)                              | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31<br>63                         |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income Interest expense FDIC loss share income, net   | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 )          | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )              | Net Ga (Losse: on AFS Securit s) \$ 152 (18                   | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealized (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207) 12             | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7)                              | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31<br>63<br>26                   |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income Interest expense FDIC loss share income, net Securities (gains) losses, net  | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 ) 38 — —   | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )  63          | Net Ga (Losse: on AFS Securit s) \$ 152 (18                   | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealize (Gains) Losses or AFS Securities \$ (207) 12              | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7 )<br>—<br>3<br>—              | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31<br>63<br>26<br>3              |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income Interest expense FDIC loss share income, net Securities (gains) losses, net Total before income taxes                    | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 ) 38 38    | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )  63 63 63    | Net Ga (Losse: on AFS Securit s) \$ 152 (18                   | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealized (Gains) Losses of AFS Securities \$ (207) 12 26 26       | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7)<br>-<br>3<br>-<br>-<br>3     | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31<br>63<br>26<br>3<br>161       |    |
| AOCI balance, January 1, 2015 OCI before reclassifications, net of tax Amounts reclassified from AOCI: Personnel expense Interest income Interest expense FDIC loss share income, net Securities (gains) losses, net Total before income taxes Less: Income taxes | Net Pension and Postret Costs (Dollar \$(626) (20 ) 38 38 14 | Net Gains n (Losses) on Cash in Flownt Hedges s in million \$ (54 ) (112 )  63 63 63 24 | Net Ga (Losse: on AFS Securit s) \$ 152 (18                   | ins<br>s)<br>S<br>ies | Share of Unrealized (Gains) Losses of AFS Securities \$ (207) 12 26 26 10    | 1 | \$(16)<br>(7 )<br><br>3<br><br>3<br>1<br>2 | \$(751)<br>(145)<br>38<br>31<br>63<br>26<br>3<br>161<br>61 |    |

### NOTE 11. Income Taxes

The effective tax rates for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 were 29.8% and 29.4%, respectively. The effective tax rates for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 were 30.0% and 25.6%, respectively. The effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was higher than the corresponding period of

2015 primarily due to changes in unrecognized tax benefits during 2015 as described below, partially offset by a \$13 million tax benefit related to specific tax-advantaged assets recorded during the current year.

In February 2010, BB&T received an IRS statutory notice of deficiency for tax years 2002-2007 related to the disallowance of foreign tax credits and other deductions claimed by a subsidiary in connection with a financing transaction. BB&T paid the disputed tax, penalties and interest during 2010 and filed a lawsuit seeking a refund in the U.S. Court of Federal Claims. During 2013, the court denied the refund claim and BB&T appealed the decision to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. During May 2015, the appeals court rendered a decision overturning a portion of the earlier ruling and affirming the remainder, resulting in the recognition of income tax benefits, including the reversal of interest and penalties, of \$107 million during the second quarter of 2015. During September 2015, BB&T filed a petition requesting the case be heard by the U.S. Supreme Court. During March 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court declined to hear the case, which preserves the earlier ruling and effectively concluded this matter.

The following table presents changes in unrecognized tax benefits:

As of/For the Year-to-Date Period Ended Septem Derce Onber 31, 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions) \$426 \$ 503 Beginning balance of unrecognized tax benefits Additions (reductions) for tax positions of prior years ) (76 Settlements (418)(1) Lapse of statute of limitations (1 ) Unrecognized deferred tax benefits from acquisitions 1 \$ 426 Ending balance of unrecognized tax benefits \$3 Unrecognized tax benefits that would have impacted effective rate if recognized Federal \$ 422 2 3 State

At September 30, 2016, the liabilities for tax-related interest and penalties recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets were immaterial, compared to \$181 million at December 31, 2015.

#### NOTE 12. Benefit Plans

| -      |  | Nonqualified Plans   |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 2016   | 2015   | 2016   | 2015   |  |
| (Doll  | ars in   | million  | s)   |  |
| \$44   | \$40   | \$ 3   | \$ 3   |  |
| 41     | 36   | 5  | 4  |  |
| (82)   | (82)   |  | _  |  |
| 18     | 14   | 3  | 4  |  |
| \$21   | \$8  | \$ 11  | \$ 11  |  |
| Qualif | ied  | Nonc   | ualified   |  |
| Plans  |  | Plans  | ,  |  |
| 2016   | 2015   | 2016   | 2015   |  |
| (Dolla | rs in n  | nillions   | )  |  |
| \$130  | \$125  | \$ 9   | \$ 9   |  |
| 122    | 104  | 14   | 12   |  |
| (244)  | (244   | ) —  |  |  |
| 51     | 38   | 9  | 11   |  |
| \$59   | \$23   | \$ 32  | \$ 32  |  |
|        | Plans 2016 (Doll: \$44 41 (82 ) 18 \$21 Qualif Plans 2016 (Dolla \$130 122 (244 ) 51 | Plans 2016 2015 (Dollars in 1) \$44 \$40 41 36 (82) (82) 18 14 \$21 \$8 Qualified Plans 2016 2015 (Dollars in m \$130 \$125 122 104 (244) (244 51 38 | 2016 2015 2016 (Dollars in millions) \$44 \$40 \$ 3 41 36 5 (82) (82) — 18 14 3 \$21 \$8 \$ 11 Qualified Nong Plans Plans 2016 2015 2016 (Dollars in millions) \$130 \$125 \$ 9 122 104 14 (244) (244) — 51 38 9 |  |

BB&T makes contributions to the qualified pension plans in amounts between the minimum required for funding and the maximum deductible for federal income tax purposes. Discretionary contributions totaling \$350 million were made during the nine months ended September 30, 2016. There are no required contributions for the remainder of 2016, though BB&T may elect to make additional contributions.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### NOTE 13. Commitments and Contingencies

|  | September 31, |                |  |
|--|---------------|----------------|--|
|  | 2016          | 2015           |  |
|  | (Dollar       | s in millions) |  |
| Letters of credit  | \$2,952       | \$ 3,033       |  |
| Carrying amount of the liability for letters of credit                           | 29            | 27             |  |
| Investments in affordable housing and historic building rehabilitation projects: |               |                |  |
| Carrying amount  | 1,738         | 1,629          |  |
| Amount of future funding commitments included in carrying amount                 | 774           | 654            |  |
| Lending exposure   | 549           | 292            |  |
| Tax credits subject to recapture   | 393           | 355            |  |
| Private equity and similar investments   | 340           | 289            |  |
| Future funding commitments to consolidated private equity funds                  | 210           | 231            |  |

#### **Legal Proceedings**

The nature of BB&T's business ordinarily results in a certain amount of claims, litigation, investigations and legal and administrative cases and proceedings, all of which are considered incidental to the normal conduct of business. BB&T believes it has meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings and, with respect to such legal proceedings, intends to continue to defend itself vigorously, litigating or settling cases according to management's judgment as to what is in the best interests of BB&T and its shareholders.

On at least a quarterly basis, liabilities and contingencies in connection with outstanding legal proceedings are assessed utilizing the latest information available. For those matters where it is probable that BB&T will incur a loss and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, a liability is recorded in the consolidated financial statements. These legal reserves may be increased or decreased to reflect any relevant developments on at least a quarterly basis. For other matters, where a loss is not probable or the amount of the loss is not estimable, legal reserves are not accrued. While the outcome of legal proceedings is inherently uncertain, based on information currently available, advice of counsel and available insurance coverage, management believes that the established legal reserves are adequate and the liabilities arising from legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations or consolidated cash flows. However, in the event of unexpected future developments, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of these matters, if unfavorable, may be material to the consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations or consolidated cash flows of BB&T.

#### Pledged Assets

Certain assets were pledged to secure municipal deposits, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, borrowings and borrowing capacity, subject to any applicable asset discount, at the FHLB and FRB as well as for other purposes as required or permitted by law. The following table provides the total carrying amount of pledged assets by asset type, of which the majority are pursuant to agreements that do not permit the other party to sell or repledge the collateral. Assets related to employee benefit plans have been excluded from the following table.

September 30, December 2016 31, 2015 (Dollars in millions)

Pledged securities \$15,477 \$14,063

Pledged loans 73,464 69,070

#### NOTE 14. Fair Value Disclosures

Accounting standards define fair value as the exchange price that would be received on the measurement date to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market available to the entity in an orderly transaction between market participants, with a three level valuation input hierarchy.

The following tables present fair value information for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

| September 30, 2016                     | Total    | Level                 | Level 2  | Level 3 |  |  |
|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
|  | (Dollars | (Dollars in millions) |          |         |  |  |
| Assets:                                |          |                       |          |         |  |  |
| Trading securities                     | \$992    | \$318                 | \$674    | \$—     |  |  |
| AFS securities:                        |          |                       |          |         |  |  |
| U.S. Treasury                          | 2,650    | _                     | 2,650    |         |  |  |
| GSE                                    | 176      | _                     | 176      |         |  |  |
| Agency MBS                             | 23,535   | _                     | 23,535   |         |  |  |
| States and political subdivisions      | 2,356    | _                     | 2,356    |         |  |  |
| Non-agency MBS                         | 722      | _                     | 183      | 539     |  |  |
| Other                                  | 10       | 10                    | _        |         |  |  |
| LHFS                                   | 2,664    | _                     | 2,664    |         |  |  |
| MSRs                                   | 828      | _                     | _        | 828     |  |  |
| Derivative assets:                     |          |                       |          |         |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts                | 1,264    | _                     | 1,242    | 22      |  |  |
| Foreign exchange contracts             | 3        | _                     | 3        |         |  |  |
| Private equity and similar investments | 340      | _                     | _        | 340     |  |  |
| Total assets                           | \$35,540 | \$328                 | \$33,483 | \$1,729 |  |  |
| Liabilities:                           |          |                       |          |         |  |  |
| Derivative liabilities:                |          |                       |          |         |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts                | \$1,184  | \$—                   | \$1,182  | \$2     |  |  |
| Foreign exchange contracts             | 3        | _                     | 3        |         |  |  |
| Securities sold short                  | 181      | _                     | 181      |         |  |  |
| Total liabilities                      | \$1,368  | \$—                   | \$1,366  | \$2     |  |  |

| December 31, 2015                      | Total (Dollars | Level 1 in mill | Level 2  | Level 3 |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Assets:                                | (Donars        |                 | 10115)   |         |
| Trading securities                     | \$1,180        | \$311           | \$869    | \$      |
| AFS securities:                        | , ,            |                 | ,        |         |
| U.S. Treasury                          | 1,832          | _               | 1,832    |         |
| GSE                                    | 51             | _               | 51       | _       |
| Agency MBS                             | 20,046         | _               | 20,046   | _       |
| States and political subdivisions      | 2,375          |                 | 2,375    |         |
| Non-agency MBS                         | 989            | _               | 363      | 626     |
| Other                                  | 4              | 4               | _        | _       |
| LHFS                                   | 1,035          | _               | 1,035    | _       |
| MSRs                                   | 880            |                 | _        | 880     |
| Derivative assets:                     |                |                 |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts                | 964            |                 | 956      | 8       |
| Foreign exchange contracts             | 6              |                 | 6        |         |
| Private equity and similar investments | 289            |                 | _        | 289     |
| Total assets                           | \$29,651       | \$315           | \$27,533 | \$1,803 |
| Liabilities:                           |                |                 |          |         |
| Derivative liabilities:                |                |                 |          |         |
| Interest rate contracts                | \$788          | \$—             | \$784    | \$4     |
| Foreign exchange contracts             | 4              | _               | 4        |         |
| Securities sold short                  | 147            | _               | 147      |         |
| Total liabilities                      | \$939          | <b>\$</b> —     | \$935    | \$4     |

The following discussion focuses on the valuation techniques and significant inputs for Level 2 and Level 3 assets and liabilities.

A third-party pricing service is generally utilized in determining the fair value of the securities portfolio. Management independently evaluates the fair values provided by the pricing service through comparisons to other external pricing sources, review of additional information provided by the pricing service and other third party sources for selected securities and back-testing to compare the price realized on any security sales to the daily pricing information received from the pricing service. Fair value measurements are derived from market-based pricing matrices that were developed using observable inputs that include benchmark yields, benchmark securities, reported trades, offers, bids, issuer spreads and broker quotes. As described by security type below, additional inputs may be used, or some inputs may not be applicable. In the event that market observable data was not available, which would generally occur due to the lack of an active market for a given security, the valuation of the security would be subjective and may involve substantial judgment by management.

Trading securities: Trading securities include various types of debt and equity securities, primarily consisting of debt securities issued by the U.S. Treasury, GSEs, or states and political subdivisions. The valuation techniques used for these investments are more fully discussed below.

U.S. Treasury securities: Treasury securities are valued using quoted prices in active over the counter markets.

GSE securities and agency MBS: GSE pass-through securities are valued using market-based pricing matrices that reference observable inputs including benchmark TBA security pricing and yield curves that were estimated based on

U.S. Treasury yields and certain floating rate indices. The pricing matrices for these securities may also give consideration to pool-specific data supplied directly by the GSE. GSE CMOs are valued using market-based pricing matrices that are based on observable inputs including offers, bids, reported trades, dealer quotes and market research reports, the characteristics of a specific tranche, market convention prepayment speeds and benchmark yield curves as described above.

States and political subdivisions: These securities are valued using market-based pricing matrices that reference observable inputs including MSRB reported trades, issuer spreads, material event notices and benchmark yield curves.

#### **Table of Contents**

Non-agency MBS: Pricing matrices for these securities are based on observable inputs including offers, bids, reported trades, dealer quotes and market research reports, the characteristics of a specific tranche, market convention prepayment speeds and benchmark yield curves as described above. Non-agency MBS also include investments in re-remic trusts that primarily hold non-agency MBS, which are valued based on broker pricing models that use baseline securities yields and tranche-level yield adjustments to discount cash flows modeled using market convention prepayment speed and default assumptions.

Other securities: These securities include mutual funds, corporate bonds and equities. These securities are valued based on a review of quoted market prices for assets as well as through the various other inputs discussed previously.

LHFS: Certain mortgage loans are originated to be sold to investors, which are carried at fair value. The fair value is primarily based on quoted market prices for securities backed by similar types of loans. The changes in fair value of these assets are largely driven by changes in interest rates subsequent to loan funding and changes in the fair value of servicing associated with the mortgage LHFS.

MSRs: Residential MSRs are valued using an OAS valuation model to project cash flows over multiple interest rate scenarios, which are then discounted at risk-adjusted rates. The model considers portfolio characteristics, contractually specified servicing fees, prepayment assumptions, delinquency rates, late charges, other ancillary revenue, costs to service and other economic factors. Fair value estimates and assumptions are compared to industry surveys, recent market activity, actual portfolio experience and, when available, other observable market data. Commercial MSRs are valued using a cash flow valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing cash flows. BB&T considers actual and expected loan prepayment rates, discount rates, servicing costs and other economic factors that are determined based on current market conditions.

Derivative assets and liabilities: The fair values of derivatives are determined based on quoted market prices and internal pricing models that are primarily sensitive to market observable data. The fair values of interest rate lock commitments, which are related to mortgage loan commitments and are categorized as Level 3, are based on quoted market prices adjusted for commitments that are not expected to fund and include the value attributable to the net servicing fees.

Private equity and similar investments: In many cases there are no observable market values for these investments and therefore management must estimate the fair value based on a comparison of the operating performance of the company to multiples in the marketplace for similar entities. This analysis requires significant judgment, and actual values in a sale could differ materially from those estimated.

Securities sold short: Securities sold short represent debt securities sold short that are entered into as a hedging strategy for the purposes of supporting institutional and retail client trading activities.

The following tables summarize activity for Level 3 assets and liabilities.

| Three Months Ended September 30, 2016         | Non-a<br>MBS | gency<br>MSRs | Ne<br>De | et<br>erivatives | Equity and<br>Similar<br>Investments |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | (Dolla       | ırs in mi     | illio    | ons)             |                                      |
| Balance at July 1, 2016                       | \$559        | \$785         | \$       | 33               | \$ 353                               |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): |              |               |          |                  |                                      |
| Included in earnings:                         |              |               |          |                  |                                      |
| Interest income                               | 6            |               | _        | -                | _                                    |
| Mortgage banking income                       |              | 42            | 45       |                  |                                      |

Private

| Other noninterest income<br>Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI<br>Purchases  | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
|--|---|
| Issuances  | <u> </u>  |
| Sales  | <u> </u>  |
| Settlements  | (21 ) (43 ) (80 ) (2 )                                |
| Balance at September 30, 2016  | \$539 \$828 \$ 20 \$ 340                              |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings for the period, attributable to assets and liabilities still held at September 30, 2016 | \$6 \$42 \$ 20 \$ 1                                   |
| 33   |   |

### Table of Contents

| Three Months Ended September 30, 2015  Balance at July 1, 2015   | Non-agency Met Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments  (Dollars in millions)  \$688 \$912 \$ (2 ) \$ 359  |
|--|---|
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses):  |   |
| Included in earnings:  |   |
| Interest income  | 5 — — —   |
| Mortgage banking income  | — (90 ) 20 —  |
| Other noninterest income   | - (1 ) 25   |
| Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI   | $(11)$ — — — ${7}$  |
| Purchases  | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |
| Issuances<br>Sales   | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |
| Settlements  | $\frac{-}{(25)}(31)(26)$  |
| Balance at September 30, 2015  | \$657 \$848 \$ 17 \$ 301  |
| Butunee at september 30, 2013  | ψου τ ψο το ψο τ τ ψο σο τ  |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings for the period, attributable to assets and liabilities still held at September 30, 2015   | \$5 \$(90) \$ 19 \$ (7 )  |
|  | Private   |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016   | Non-agency<br>MBS Net Equity and<br>Derivatives Similar   |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016   | Non-agency MSRs MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments   |
|  | Non-agency MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments (Dollars in millions)  |
| Balance at January 1, 2016   | Non-agency MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments (Dollars in millions)  |
|  | Non-agency MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments (Dollars in millions)  |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses):   | Non-agency MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments (Dollars in millions)  |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings:   | Non-agency MSRs MSRs Net Equity and Derivatives Similar Investments  (Dollars in millions) \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289   38 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income  | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives         Equity and Derivatives           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —           —         —           6   |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI   | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives Similar Investments           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —         —           —         —         6           (50 )         —         —  |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases                                   | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives Similar Investments           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —           —         —         6           (50 ) —         —         —           —         —         89   |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases Issuances                         | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives Similar Investments           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —         —           —         —         6           (50 ) —         —         —           —         —         89           —         100 85         —  |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases Issuances Sales                   | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives         Equity and Derivatives           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —         —           —         —         6           (50 ) —         —         —           —         —         89           —         100 85         —           —         —         (37 )                                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases Issuances Sales Settlements       | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives Similar Investments           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —         —           —         —         6           (50 ) —         —         —           —         —         89           —         100 85 —         —           —         —         (37 )           (75 ) (121 ) (170 ) (7 )         ) |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases Issuances Sales Settlements Other | Non-agency MBS       Net Derivatives       Equity and Derivatives         (Dollars in millions)       \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289         38       —       —         —       (154 ) 101 —       —         —       —       6         (50 ) —       —       —         —       —       89         —       100 85 —       —         —       —       (37 )         (75 ) (121 ) (170 ) (7 )       —         —       123 —       —              |
| Balance at January 1, 2016 Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Interest income Mortgage banking income Other noninterest income Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI Purchases Issuances Sales Settlements       | Non-agency MBS         Net Derivatives Similar Investments           (Dollars in millions)         \$626 \$880 \$ 4 \$ 289           38         —         —           —         (154 ) 101 —         —           —         —         6           (50 ) —         —         —           —         —         89           —         100 85 —         —           —         —         (37 )           (75 ) (121 ) (170 ) (7 )         ) |

Other represents the adoption of the fair value method for commercial MSRs as of January 1, 2016.

|  | Private   |
|--|---|
| Nine Months Ended Contember 20, 2015                                     | Non-agency Net Equity and                                 |
| Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015                                     | MBS Derivatives Similar                                   |
|  | Investments   |
|  | (Dollars in millions)                                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2015   | \$745 \$844 \$ 17 \$ 329                                  |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses):                            |   |
| Included in earnings:  |   |
| Interest income  | 21 — — —  |
| Mortgage banking income  | — (21 ) 68 —  |
| Other noninterest income   | —  — (3    ) 44   |
| Included in unrealized net holding gains (losses) in OCI                 | (36 ) — — —   |
| Purchases  | <b>— — —</b> 62   |
| Issuances  | — 125 67 —  |
| Sales  | - $  (119)$   |
| Settlements  | (73 ) (100 ) (132 ) (15 )                                 |
| Balance at September 30, 2015  | \$657 \$848 \$ 17 \$ 301                                  |
|  |   |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings for the period, | \$21 \$(21) \$ 19 \$ 8                                    |
| attributable to assets and liabilities still held at September 30, 2015  | $\psi \Delta 1  \psi (\Delta 1)  \psi  19 \qquad \psi  0$ |

BB&T's policy is to recognize transfers in and transfers out of Levels 1, 2 and 3 as of the end of a reporting period. Transfers involving Level 3, if any, are presented in the preceding tables. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 or 2015.

The non-agency MBS categorized as Level 3 represent ownership interests in various tranches of re-remic trusts. These securities are valued at a discount, which is unobservable in the market, to the fair value of the underlying securities owned by the trusts. The re-remic tranches do not have an active market and therefore are categorized as Level 3. At September 30, 2016, the fair value of re-remic non-agency MBS represented a discount of 16% to the fair value of the securities owned by the re-remic trusts.

The majority of private equity and similar investments are in SBIC qualified funds, which primarily focus on equity and subordinated debt investments in privately-held middle market companies. The majority of these VIE investments are not redeemable and distributions are received as the underlying assets of the funds liquidate. The timing of distributions, which are expected to occur on various dates through 2026, is uncertain and dependent on various events such as recapitalizations, refinance transactions and ownership changes among others. Excluding the investment of future funds, these investments have an estimated weighted average remaining life of approximately 3 years; however, the timing and amount of distributions may vary significantly. As of September 30, 2016, restrictions on the ability to sell the investments include, but are not limited to, consent of a majority member or general partner approval for transfer of ownership. These investments are spread over numerous privately-held middle market companies, and thus the sensitivity to a change in fair value for any single investment is limited. The significant unobservable inputs for these investments are EBITDA multiples that ranged from 4x to 11x, with a weighted average of 8x, at September 30, 2016.

The following table details the fair value and UPB of LHFS that were elected to be carried at fair value:

September 30, 2016 December 31, 2015

Fair Aggregate Value UPB Difference (Dollars in millions)

December 31, 2015

Fair Aggregate Value UPB

Ofference Value UPB

LHFS reported at fair value \$2,664 2,609 55 \$1,035 \$ 1,023 \$ 12

Excluding government guaranteed, LHFS that were nonaccrual or 90 days or more past due and still accruing interest were not material at September 30, 2016.

The following table provides information about certain financial assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, which are primarily collateral dependent and may be subject to liquidity adjustments. The carrying values represent end of period values, which approximate the fair value measurements that occurred on the various measurement dates throughout the period. The valuation adjustments represent the amounts recorded during the period regardless of whether the asset is still held at period end. These assets are considered to be Level 3 assets. These amounts exclude assets acquired from the FDIC prior to the loss share termination as well as PCI loans.

For financial instruments not recorded at fair value, estimates of fair value are based on relevant market data and information about the instrument. Values obtained relate to one trading unit without regard to any premium or discount that may result from concentrations of ownership, possible tax ramifications, estimated transaction costs that may result from bulk sales or the relationship between various instruments.

An active market does not exist for certain financial instruments. Fair value estimates for these instruments are based on current economic conditions, currency and interest rate risk characteristics, loss experience and other factors. Many of these estimates involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and cannot be determined with precision. Therefore, the fair value estimates in many instances cannot be substantiated by comparison to independent markets and, in many cases, may not be realizable in a current sale of the instrument. In addition, changes in assumptions could significantly affect these fair value estimates. The following assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of these financial instruments.

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash: For these short-term instruments, the carrying amounts are a reasonable estimate of fair values.

HTM securities: The fair values of HTM securities are based on a market approach using observable inputs such as benchmark yields and securities, TBA prices, reported trades, issuer spreads, current bids and offers, monthly payment information and collateral performance.

Loans receivable: The fair values for loans are estimated using discounted cash flow analyses, applying interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms and credit quality, which are deemed to be indicative of orderly transactions in the current market. For commercial loans and leases, discount rates may be adjusted to address additional credit risk on lower risk grade instruments. For residential mortgage and other consumer loans, internal prepayment risk models are used to adjust contractual cash flows. Loans are aggregated into pools of similar terms and credit quality and discounted using a LIBOR based rate. The carrying amounts of accrued interest approximate fair values.

FDIC loss share receivable and payable: The fair values of the receivable and payable were estimated using discounted cash flow analyses, applying a risk free interest rate that is adjusted for the uncertainty in the timing and amount of the cash flows. The expected cash flows to/from the FDIC related to loans were estimated using the same assumptions that were used in determining the accounting values for the related loans. The expected cash flows to/from the FDIC related to securities were based upon the fair value of the related securities and the payment that

would be required if the securities were sold for that amount. The loss share agreements were not transferable and, accordingly, there was no market for the receivable or payable.

Deposit liabilities: The fair values for demand deposits are equal to the amount payable on demand. Fair values for CDs are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies current interest rates to aggregate expected maturities. BB&T has developed long-term relationships with its deposit customers, commonly referred to as CDIs, that have not been considered in the determination of the deposit liabilities' fair value.

Short-term borrowings: The carrying amounts of short-term borrowings, excluding securities sold short, approximate their fair values.

FDIC loss share payable

Long-term debt

Long-term debt: The fair values of long-term debt instruments are estimated based on quoted market prices for the instrument if available, or for similar instruments if not available, or by using discounted cash flow analyses, based on current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of instruments.

Contractual commitments: The fair values of commitments are estimated using the fees charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the present creditworthiness of the counterparties. The fair values of guarantees and letters of credit are estimated based on the counterparties' creditworthiness and average default rates for loan products with similar risks. These respective fair value measurements are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Retail lending commitments are assigned no fair value as BB&T typically has the ability to cancel such commitments by providing notice to the borrower.

Financial assets and liabilities not recorded at fair value are summarized below:

Carrying Fair Level 2 Level 3 September 30, 2016 Amount Value (Dollars in millions) Financial assets: HTM securities \$17,750 \$18,083 \$18,083 \$ Loans and leases HFI, net of ALLL 140,912 142,058 — 142,058 Financial liabilities: **Deposits** 159,915 160,090 160,090 — Long-term debt 22,776 23,376 23,376 — Total Carrying Fair Level 2 Level 3 December 31, 2015 Amount Value (Dollars in millions) Financial assets: HTM securities \$18,530 \$18,519 \$18,519 \$ Loans and leases HFI, net of ALLL 134,491 134,728 — 134,728 FDIC loss share receivable 285 11 11 Financial liabilities: **Deposits** 149,124 149,300 149,300 —

The following is a summary of selected information pertaining to off-balance sheet financial instruments:

24,206 24,206

676

676

September 30, December 31, 2016 2015 Notional/<sub>Fair</sub> Notional/Fair Contract Value Contract Value Amount Amount (Dollars in millions) Commitments to extend, originate or purchase credit \$64,174 \$ 265 \$59,019 \$ 253 Residential mortgage loans sold with recourse 702 610 8 8 Other loans sold with recourse 4,053 7 4,198 7 Letters of credit 2,952 29 3,033 27

685

23,769

### NOTE 15. Derivative Financial Instruments

## Derivative Classifications and Hedging Relationships

| Hedged Item or<br>Transaction  |   | September 30, 2016<br>Notional Fair Value<br>Amount Gain Loss<br>(Dollars in millions) |   |                     | Notional                               | alue   |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 3 mo. LIBOR funding  | \$7,250   | <b>\$</b> —  | \$(414  | 4)                  | \$9,300                                | \$—  | \$(214  | 4)   |
| Long-term debt<br>Long-term debt<br>Commercial loans<br>Municipal securities | 12,099<br>1,600<br>268<br>230<br>14,197   | 489<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>489  | `   | )                   |  | 329<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>329                                  | (1<br>—<br>(2<br>(94<br>(97   | ) ) )  |
| agement:   | 9,890<br>10,169<br>1,144<br>792<br>7,956<br>567<br>30,518   | 502<br>  |   | ) ) )               | 8,984<br>1,005<br>601<br>4,403<br>513  | 337<br>1<br>3<br>1<br>5<br>6<br>353                        | (1<br>(363<br>(6<br>(2<br>(4<br>(4<br>(380  | )))))))  |
| ate agreements and   | 2,821<br>5,054<br>566<br>8,441  | 22<br>5<br>6<br>33   | (2<br>(20<br>—<br>(22                                   | )                   | 2,725<br>677                           | 8<br>9<br>4<br>21  | (4<br>(5<br><u>(9</u>   | )  |
| rate agreements and  | 4,496<br>2,252<br>4,080<br>3,165<br>149<br>14,142<br>53,101   | 134<br>  | (1<br>(46<br>(18<br>—<br>—<br>(65<br>(651               | )                   | 2,329<br>7,765<br>2,682<br>—<br>15,119 | 79<br>4<br>184<br>—<br>267<br>641                          | (7<br>(56<br>(24<br>(5<br>—<br>(92<br>(481  | ) ) ) ) ) )  |
|  | Transaction  3 mo. LIBOR funding  Long-term debt Long-term debt Commercial loans Municipal securities  agement: | Hedged Item or Transaction   | Notional Fair V Amount Gain (Dollars in mills)   S7,250 | Notional Fair Value | Notional Fair Value                    | Notional Fair Value Amount Gain Loss (Dollars in millions) | Notional Fair Value Amount Gain   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Notional Fair Value Amount Gain   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Amount Gain | Notional Fair Value Amount Gain   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Notional Fair Value Amount Gain   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Amount Gain   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Section   Loss (Dollars in millions)   Sec |

| Total derivatives  | \$74,548 1,267 (1,187) \$67,52 | 5 970 (792 ) |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Gross amounts not offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets:                     |                                |              |
| Amounts subject to master netting arrangements not offset due to policy election | (628) 628                      | (391) 391    |
| Cash collateral (received) posted  | (174 ) 501                     | (283) 368    |
| Net amount   | \$465 \$(58)                   | \$296 \$(33) |
|  |                                |              |

The fair values of derivatives in a gain or loss position are presented on a gross basis in other assets or other liabilities, respectively, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Cash collateral posted for derivatives in a loss position is reported as restricted cash. Derivatives with dealer counterparties at both the bank and the parent company are governed by the terms of ISDA Master netting agreements and Credit Support Annexes. The ISDA Master agreements allow counterparties to offset trades in a gain against trades in a loss to determine net exposure and allows for the right of setoff in the event of either a default or an additional termination event. Credit Support Annexes govern the terms of daily collateral posting practices. Collateral practices mitigate the potential loss impact to affected parties by requiring liquid collateral to be posted on a scheduled basis to secure the aggregate net unsecured exposure. In addition to collateral, the right of setoff allows counterparties to offset net derivative values with a defaulting party against certain other contractual receivables from or obligations due to the defaulting party in determining the net termination amount. No portion of the change in fair value of derivatives designated as hedges has been excluded from effectiveness testing. The ineffective portion was immaterial for all periods presented.

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income Three Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

|  | Effective Po<br>Pre-tax<br>Gain<br>(Loss)<br>Recognized |  | Pre-tax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into                          |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | in AOCI   | Location of Amounts                          | Income   |
| Cash flow hedges:  | 20162015<br>(Dollars in 1                               | Reclassified from AOCI into Income millions) | 2016 2015  |
| Interest rate contracts  | \$38 \$(168)  | Total interest expense                       | \$3 \$(21)   |
|  |   | Location of Amounts<br>Recognized in Income  | Pre-tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions) |
| Fair value hedges:   |   |  | ,  |
| Interest rate contracts Interest rate contracts Total            |   | Total interest income Total interest expense | \$(5) \$(5)<br>58 69<br>\$53 \$64  |
| Not designated as hedges<br>Client-related and other ranagement: |   |  |  |
| Interest rate contracts  |   | Other noninterest income                     | \$15 \$3   |
| Foreign exchange contract Mortgage banking:                      | ets   | Other noninterest income                     | (1 ) 7   |
| Interest rate contracts MSRs:                                    |   | Mortgage banking income                      | 17 (21 )   |

Interest rate contracts Mortgage banking income 3 94 Total \$34 \$83

# Table of Contents

The Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

|  | Pre-tax          | Gain              |   | Pre-tax<br>(Loss)  |                                | in     |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------|--|
|  | (Loss)<br>Recogn | ized              |   | Reclas<br>from   | ssifie                         | d      |  |
|  | in AOCI          |                   | Location of Amounts   |  | AOCI into Income               |        |  |
| Cash Flow Hedges:  | 2016<br>(Dollars | 2015<br>s in mill | Reclassified from AOCI into Income ions)  | 2016   | 201                            | 5      |  |
| Interest rate contracts  | \$(245)          | \$(180)           | Total interest expense  | \$(18)   | \$(6                           | 3)     |  |
|  |                  |                   | Location of Amounts<br>Recognized in Income   | Pre-tax<br>(Loss)<br>Recog<br>in Inco<br>2016<br>(Dolla<br>million | nizeo<br>ome<br>201<br>rs in   | d<br>5 |  |
| Fair Value Hedges:<br>Interest rate contracts<br>Interest rate contracts<br>Total  |                  |                   | Total interest income<br>Total interest expense   | \$(13)<br>177<br>\$164   |                                |        |  |
| Not Designated as Hedges:<br>Client-related and other risk<br>Interest rate contracts<br>Foreign exchange contracts<br>Mortgage Banking:<br>Interest rate contracts<br>MSRs:<br>Interest rate contracts<br>Total |                  | ment:             | Other noninterest income Other noninterest income Mortgage banking income Mortgage banking income | \$23<br>4<br>(2 )<br>232<br>\$257                                  | \$15<br>16<br>(1<br>56<br>\$86 | )      |  |

# Table of Contents

| The following table   | provides a summary of deriv   | ative strategies and the related acco   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | Cash Flow Hedges  | Fair Value Hedges   | Derivatives Not Designated as<br>Hedges  |
| Risk exposure   | Variability in cash flows<br>of interest payments on<br>floating rate business<br>loans, overnight funding<br>and various LIBOR<br>funding instruments.   | Changes in value on fixed rate long-term debt, CDs, FHLB advances, loans and state and political subdivision securities due to changes in interest rates.   | Risk associated with an asset or liability, including mortgage banking operations and MSRs, or for client needs. Includes exposure to changes in market rates and conditions subsequent to the interest rate lock and funding date for mortgage loans originated for sale. |
| Risk management objective   | Hedge the variability in<br>the interest payments and<br>receipts on future cash<br>flows for forecasted<br>transactions related to the<br>first unhedged payments<br>and receipts of variable<br>interest. | Convert the fixed rate paid or received to a floating rate, primarily through the use of swaps.   | For interest rate lock commitment derivatives and LHFS, use mortgage-based derivatives such as forward commitments and options to mitigate market risk. For MSRs, mitigate the income statement effect of changes in the fair value of the MSRs.                           |
| Treatment for portion that is highly effective                              | Recognized in AOCI until<br>the related cash flows from<br>the hedged item are<br>recognized in earnings.   | Recognized in current period income along with the corresponding changes in the fair value of the designated hedged item attributable to the risk being hedged.   | Entire change in fair value recognized in current period income.   |
| Treatment for portion that is ineffective                                   | Recognized in current period income.  | Recognized in current period income.  | Not applicable   |
| Treatment if hedge<br>ceases to be highly<br>effective or is<br>terminated  | Hedge is dedesignated. Effective changes in value that are recorded in AOCI before dedesignation are amortized to yield over the period the forecasted hedged transactions impact earnings.                 | If hedged item remains outstanding, termination proceeds are included in cash flows from financing activities and effective changes in value are reflected as part of the carrying value of the financial instrument and amortized to earnings over its estimated remaining life. | Not applicable   |
| Treatment if<br>transaction is no<br>longer probable of<br>occurring during | Hedge accounting is<br>ceased and any gain or<br>loss in AOCI is reported in<br>earnings immediately.   | Not applicable  | Not applicable   |

forecast period or within a short period thereafter

#### **Table of Contents**

The following table presents information about BB&T's cash flow and fair value hedges:

|  | September 2016 | 2015 <b>De</b> cember 31. | 31,       |  |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|
|  | (Dollars in    | millions)                 | nillions) |  |
| Cash flow hedges:  |                |                           |           |  |
| Net unrecognized after-tax loss on active hedges recorded in AOCI  | \$(260)        | \$ (134)                  |           |  |
| Net unrecognized after-tax gain on terminated hedges recorded in AOCI (to be recognized in earnings through 2022)  | 33             | 50                        |           |  |
| Estimated portion of net after-tax gain (loss) on active and terminated hedges to be reclassified from AOCI into earnings during the next 12 months  | 2              | (7)                       |           |  |
| Maximum time period over which BB&T has hedged a portion of the variability in future cash flows for forecasted transactions excluding those transactions relating to the payment of variable interest on existing instruments | 6 yrs          | 7 yrs                     |           |  |
| Fair value hedges:   |                |                           |           |  |
| Unrecognized pre-tax net gain on terminated hedges (to be recognized as interest primarily through 2019)   | \$185          | \$ 138                    |           |  |
| Portion of pre-tax net gain on terminated hedges to be recognized as a change in interest during the next 12 months  | 60             | 57                        |           |  |

#### Derivatives Credit Risk – Dealer Counterparties

Credit risk related to derivatives arises when amounts receivable from a counterparty exceed those payable to the same counterparty. The risk of loss is addressed by subjecting dealer counterparties to credit reviews and approvals similar to those used in making loans or other extensions of credit and by requiring collateral. Dealer counterparties operate under agreements to provide cash and/or liquid collateral when unsecured loss positions exceed negotiated limits.

Derivative contracts with dealer counterparties settle on a monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis, with daily movement of collateral between counterparties required within established netting agreements. BB&T only transacts with dealer counterparties with strong credit standings.

#### Derivatives Credit Risk – Central Clearing Parties

Certain derivatives are cleared through central clearing parties that require initial margin collateral, as well as collateral for trades in a net loss position. Initial margin collateral requirements are established by central clearing parties on varying bases, with such amounts generally designed to offset the risk of non-payment. Initial margin is generally calculated by applying the maximum loss experienced in value over a specified time horizon to the portfolio of existing trades. The central clearing party used for TBA transactions does not post variation margin to the bank.

|  | September<br>30, December<br>2016 31, 2015<br>(Dollars in<br>millions) |
|--|--|
| Dealer Counterparties:   |  |
| Cash collateral received from dealer counterparties                                    | \$181 \$ 283   |
| Derivatives in a net gain position secured by that collateral                          | 174 301  |
| Unsecured positions in a net gain with dealer counterparties after collateral postings | — 18   |

| Cash collateral posted to dealer counterparties  Derivatives in a net loss position secured by that collateral  Additional collateral that would have been posted had BB&T's credit ratings dropped below investment grade |     | 156<br>161<br>6   |
|--|-----|-------------------|
| Central Clearing Parties: Cash collateral, including initial margin, posted to central clearing parties Derivatives in a net loss position secured by that collateral Securities pledged to central clearing parties       | _00 | 223<br>227<br>207 |
| 42   |     |                   |

# **Table of Contents**

# NOTE 16. Computation of EPS

Basic and diluted EPS calculations are presented in the following table:

| Ü                |  |
|------------------|--|
| Three Months     | Nine Months  |
| Ended            | Ended  |
| September 30,    | September 30,  |
| 2016 2015        | 2016 2015  |
| (Dollars in mil  | lions, except per  |
| share data, shar | res in thousands)  |
| \$599 \$ 492     | \$1,667 \$1,434  |
|                  |  |
| 812,52764,435    | 802,694737,141   |
| 10,5859,588      | 9,713 9,681  |
| 823,10674,023    | 812,407746,822   |
|                  |  |
| \$0.74 \$ 0.64   | \$2.08 \$1.95  |
|                  |  |
| \$0.73 \$ 0.64   | \$2.05 \$1.92  |
|                  |  |
| 5,416 7,492      | 6,088 9,210  |
|                  | September 30, 2016 2015 (Dollars in mill share data, share \$599 \$ 492 \$12,52764,435 10,5859,588 823,10674,023 \$0.74 \$ 0.64 \$0.73 \$ 0.64 |

43

#### **Table of Contents**

#### NOTE 17. Operating Segments

The financial information related to National Penn's operations was included in the Other, Treasury & Corporate segment from the date of acquisition until the systems conversion, which occurred during July 2016. The financial information related to Susquehanna's operations was included in the Other, Treasury & Corporate segment until the related systems conversion during November 2015. The financial information for these acquisitions is included in the respective segments after the conversions.

Intangible assets and related amortization resulting from other recent bank acquisitions have been reclassified from Other, Treasury and Corporate to Community Banking.

Reportable Segments

Three Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

|  | Commun<br>Banking<br>2016 | 2015                | 2016        | al<br>Banking<br>2015 | Dealer<br>Financial<br>2016 | Services 2015  | Specialized<br>Lending<br>2016 | d<br>2015 |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Net interest income (expense)              | (Dollars 1 \$570          | n millions<br>\$449 | s)<br>\$344 | \$337                 | \$229                       | \$221          | \$194                          | \$171     |  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) | 402                       | 323                 | (225)       | (221)                 | (39)                        | (38)           | (72)                           | (60 )     |  |
| Segment net interest income                | 972                       | 772                 | 119         | 116                   | 190                         | 183            | 122                            | 111       |  |
| Allocated provision for credit losses      | (3)                       | 4                   | 9           | 10                    | 76                          | 67             | 23                             | 8         |  |
| Noninterest income                         | 317                       | 303                 | 116         | 93                    | 1                           | _              | 83                             | 58        |  |
| Intersegment net referral fees (expense)   | 41                        | 35                  |             | 1                     | _                           | _              | _                              | _         |  |
| Noninterest expense                        | 446                       | 379                 | 10          | 85                    | 39                          | 38             | 73                             | 62        |  |
| Amortization of intangibles                | 16                        | 9                   | _           | _                     | _                           | _              | 2                              | 1         |  |
| Allocated corporate expenses               | 338                       | 305                 | 28          | 22                    | 11                          | 10             | 22                             | 17        |  |
| Income (loss) before income taxes          | 533                       | 413                 | 188         | 93                    | 65                          | 68             | 85                             | 81        |  |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes       | 195                       | 153                 | 71          | 35                    | 25                          | 26             | 21                             | 20        |  |
| Segment net income (loss)                  | \$338                     | \$260               | \$117       | \$58                  | \$40                        | \$42           | \$64                           | \$61      |  |
| Identifiable assets (period end)           | \$71,034                  | \$57,364            | \$34,266    | \$32,973              | \$15,090                    | \$13,794       | \$20,418                       | \$17,669  |  |
|  | Insurance<br>Holdings     |                     | Financial   | Services              | Other, Tr                   | •              | Total BB&T<br>Corporation      |           |  |
|  | 2016                      | 2015                | 2016        | 2015                  | 2016                        | 2015           | 2016                           | 2015      |  |
|  | (Dollars i                | n millions          | s)          |                       |                             |                |                                |           |  |
| Net interest income (expense)              | \$1                       | \$1                 | \$65        | \$54                  | \$207                       | \$231          | \$1,610                        | \$1,464   |  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) | 1                         | 2                   | 96          | 81                    | (163)                       | (87)           | _                              | _         |  |
| Segment net interest income                | 2                         | 3                   | 161         | 135                   | 44                          | 144            | 1,610                          | 1,464     |  |
| Allocated provision for credit losses      | _                         | _                   | 32          | 22                    | 11                          | (8)            | 148                            | 103       |  |
| Noninterest income                         | 412                       | 353                 | 226<br>7    | 226<br>4              | 9 (48                       | (45 )<br>(40 ) | 1,164                          | 988       |  |

Edgar Filing: BB&T CORP - Form 10-Q

| Intersegment net referral fees (expense) |         |         |          |          |         |            |           |           |
|--|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Noninterest expense                      | 332     | 284     | 191      | 176      | 582     | 541        | 1,673     | 1,565     |
| Amortization of intangibles              | 15      | 12      | 1        | 1        | 4       | 6          | 38        | 29        |
| Allocated corporate expenses             | 28      | 25      | 38       | 34       | (465    | ) (413     | ) —       | _         |
| Income (loss) before income taxes        | 39      | 35      | 132      | 132      | (127    | ) (67      | ) 915     | 755       |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes     | 16      | 14      | 49       | 50       | (104    | ) (76      | ) 273     | 222       |
| Segment net income (loss)                | \$23    | \$21    | \$83     | \$82     | \$(23   | ) \$9      | \$642     | \$533     |
| Identifiable assets (period end)         | \$3,343 | \$2,668 | \$17,760 | \$15,680 | \$60,71 | 1 \$68,661 | \$222,622 | \$208,809 |
| 44                                       |         |         |          |          |         |            |           |           |

Table of Contents

Reportable Segments Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

|  | Commun<br>Banking<br>2016  | •  | Residenti<br>Mortgage<br>2016   |  | Dealer<br>Financial<br>2016  | Services 2015  | Specialized<br>Lending<br>2016    | 2015   |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Net interest income (expense)  | \$1,631  | \$1,306  | \$1,009   | \$1,021  | \$684  | \$650  | \$558                             | \$470  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense)   | 1,182  | 910  | (675)   | (680 )   | (118)  | (114)  | (209)                             | (170 )   |
| Segment net interest income  | 2,813  | 2,216  | 334   | 341  | 566  | 536  | 349                               | 300  |
| Allocated provision for credit losses  | 10   | 28   | 30  | 1  | 210  | 176  | 58                                | 31   |
| Noninterest income   | 910  | 864  | 269   | 277  | 2  | _  | 221                               | 190  |
| Intersegment net referral fees (expense)   | 111  | 105  | 1   | 1  | _  | _  |                                   | _  |
| Noninterest expense  | 1,302  | 1,110  | 173   | 243  | 110  | 111  | 210                               | 183  |
| Amortization of intangibles Allocated corporate expenses   | 53<br>1,000  | 26<br>916  | —<br>79   | <del></del>  | 33   | <del></del>  | 4<br>59                           | 3<br>47  |
| Income (loss) before income taxes  |  | 1,105  | 322   | 307  | 215  | 220  | 239                               | 226  |
| Provision (benefit) for income   | 535  | 407  | 122   | 116  | 82   | 84   | 58                                | 54   |
| taxes Segment net income (loss)  | \$934  | \$698  | \$200   | \$191  | \$133  | \$136  | \$181                             | \$172  |
| Identifiable assets (period end)   | \$71,034   | \$57,364   | \$34,266  | \$32,973   | \$15,090   | \$13,794   | \$20,418                          | \$17,669   |
|  | Insurance<br>Holdings  |  |   |  |  |  |                                   |  |
|  |  |  | Financial   | Services   | Other, Tr  |  | Total BB& Corporatio              |  |
|  | Holdings<br>2016   | s<br>2015  | 2016  | Services 2015  | Other, Tr<br>Corporate<br>2016   |  | Total BB&<br>Corporatio<br>2016   |  |
| Net interest income (expense)  | Holdings<br>2016   | S  | 2016  |  | Corporate  | e(1)   | Corporatio                        | n  |
| Net intersegment interest income   | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars   | s<br>2015<br>in millior  | 2016<br>ns)   | 2015   | Corporate 2016 \$676   | e (1)<br>2015  | Corporatio 2016                   | on<br>2015   |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income   | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2  | 2015<br>in million<br>\$2  | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196  | 2015<br>\$159  | Corporate 2016 \$676   | 2015<br>\$480  | Corporatio 2016                   | on<br>2015   |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit  | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2  | s<br>2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5                                    | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275   | 2015<br>\$159<br>228   | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 )  | \$\\\ 2015 \\ \$480 \\\ (179 \) \\ 301   | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756 —         | 2015<br>\$4,088  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income   | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2  | s<br>2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5                                    | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275<br>471  | <ul><li>2015</li><li>\$159</li><li>228</li><li>387</li></ul>             | Corporate 2016<br>\$676<br>(458 )<br>218                               | \$\(\frac{1}{2015}\) \$\\$480 \$\((179\) 301 \$\((6\) \$\()  | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756 — 4,756   | \$4,088<br>-<br>4,088  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income Intersegment net referral fees   | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2<br>3<br>5  | 2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5<br>7                                    | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275<br>471<br>128                                     | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69  | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 )                                | \$\(\frac{1}{2015}\) \$\\$480 \$\((179\) 301 \$\((6\) \$\((187\) \$\((187\) \$\((187\) \$\(187\) \$\(187\) \$\(187\) \$\(187\) | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756 4,756 443 | 2015<br>\$4,088<br>—<br>4,088<br>299   |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income  | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2<br>3<br>5  | 2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5<br>7                                    | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275<br>471<br>128<br>633                              | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69<br>640                                 | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 )                                | \$\\ \text{(1)} \\ \text{2015} \\ \\$\\ \\$480 \\ \(\text{(179}\) \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \                        | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756           | 2015<br>\$4,088<br>—<br>4,088<br>299   |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income Intersegment net referral fees (expense) Noninterest expense Amortization of intangibles   | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2<br>3<br>5<br>—<br>1,298<br>—<br>981<br>44              | 5 2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5 7<br>—<br>1,220<br>—<br>896<br>35     | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275<br>471<br>128<br>633<br>15<br>562<br>3            | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69<br>640<br>11<br>515<br>2               | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 ) (127 ) 1,603 8                 | \$\\ \text{(1)} \\ \text{2015} \\ \\$\\ \\$480 \\ \( \text{(179} \) \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\                        | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756           | \$4,088<br>-<br>4,088<br>299<br>3,004  |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income Intersegment net referral fees (expense) Noninterest expense Amortization of intangibles Allocated corporate expenses  | Holdings 2016 (Dollars \$2 3 5 — 1,298 — 981 44 84   | 5 2015<br>in million \$2<br>5 7<br>— 1,220<br>— 896<br>35              | 2016<br>ns) \$196<br>275<br>471<br>128<br>633<br>15<br>562<br>3<br>112        | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69<br>640<br>11<br>515<br>2<br>102        | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 ) (127 ) 1,603 8 (1,367 )        | (1)<br>2015<br>\$480<br>(179 )<br>301<br>(6 )<br>(187 )<br>(117 )<br>1,538<br>7<br>(1,237 )                                    | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756           | \$4,088<br>-<br>4,088<br>299<br>3,004<br>-<br>4,596<br>73<br>-               |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income Intersegment net referral fees (expense) Noninterest expense Amortization of intangibles Allocated corporate expenses Income (loss) before income taxes Provision (benefit) for income | Holdings 2016 (Dollars \$2 3 5 — 1,298 — 981 44 84   | 5 2015<br>in million<br>\$2<br>5 7<br>—<br>1,220<br>—<br>896<br>35     | 2016<br>ns)<br>\$196<br>275<br>471<br>128<br>633<br>15<br>562<br>3            | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69<br>640<br>11<br>515<br>2               | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 ) (127 ) 1,603 8 (1,367 ) (183 ) | (1)<br>2015<br>\$480<br>(179 )<br>301<br>(6 )<br>(187 )<br>(117 )<br>1,538<br>7<br>(1,237 )<br>(305 )                          | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756           | \$4,088<br>-<br>4,088<br>299<br>3,004<br>-<br>4,596                          |
| Net intersegment interest income (expense) Segment net interest income Allocated provision for credit losses Noninterest income Intersegment net referral fees (expense) Noninterest expense Amortization of intangibles Allocated corporate expenses Income (loss) before income taxes                                | Holdings<br>2016<br>(Dollars<br>\$2<br>3<br>5<br>—<br>1,298<br>—<br>981<br>44<br>84<br>194 | 5 2015<br>in million \$2<br>5 7<br>— 1,220<br>— 896<br>35<br>75<br>221 | 2016<br>ns) \$196<br>275<br>471<br>128<br>633<br>15<br>562<br>3<br>112<br>314 | 2015<br>\$159<br>228<br>387<br>69<br>640<br>11<br>515<br>2<br>102<br>350 | Corporate 2016 \$676 (458 ) 218 7 (23 ) (127 ) 1,603 8 (1,367 ) (183 ) | (1)<br>2015<br>\$480<br>(179 )<br>301<br>(6 )<br>(187 )<br>(117 )<br>1,538<br>7<br>(1,237 )<br>(305 )                          | Corporatio 2016 \$4,756           | 2015<br>\$4,088<br><br>4,088<br>299<br>3,004<br><br>4,596<br>73<br><br>2,124 |

(1) Includes financial data from business units below the quantitative and qualitative thresholds requiring disclosure.

#### **Table of Contents**

# ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

BB&T is a financial holding company organized under the laws of North Carolina. BB&T conducts operations through its principal bank subsidiary, Branch Bank, and its nonbank subsidiaries.

#### Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, regarding the financial condition, results of operations, business plans and the future performance of BB&T. Forward-looking statements are not based on historical facts but instead represent management's expectations and assumptions regarding BB&T's business, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict. BB&T's actual results may differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. Words such as "anticipates, "believes," "estimates," "expects," "forecasts," "intends," "plans," "projects," "may," "will," "should," "could," and other similar expressions are intended to identify these forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from anticipated results. While there is no assurance any list of risks and uncertainties or risk factors is complete, important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include the following, without limitation:

general economic or business conditions, either nationally or regionally, may be less favorable than expected, resulting in, among other things, a deterioration in credit quality and/or a reduced demand for credit, insurance or other services;

disruptions to the national or global financial markets, including the impact of a downgrade of U.S. government obligations by one of the credit ratings agencies or the adverse effects of recessionary conditions or market disruptions in Europe, China or other global markets;

changes in the interest rate environment, including interest rate changes made by the FRB or the possibility of a negative interest rate scenario, as well as cash flow reassessments may reduce NIM and/or the volumes and values of loans made or held as well as the value of other financial assets held;

competitive pressures among depository and other financial institutions may increase significantly;

legislative, regulatory or accounting changes, including changes resulting from the adoption and implementation of the Dodd-Frank Act may adversely affect the businesses in which BB&T is engaged;

local, state or federal taxing authorities may take tax positions that are adverse to BB&T;

- a reduction may occur in BB&T's credit ratings;
- adverse changes may occur in the securities markets;

competitors of BB&T may have greater financial resources or develop products that enable them to compete more successfully than BB&T and may be subject to different regulatory standards than BB&T;

cyber-security risks, including "denial of service," "hacking" and "identity theft," could adversely affect BB&T's business and financial performance or reputation, and BB&T could be liable for financial losses incurred by third parties due to breaches of data shared between financial institutions;

natural or other disasters, including acts of terrorism, could have an adverse effect on BB&T in that such events could materially disrupt BB&T's operations or the ability or willingness of customers to access the services BB&T offers; costs related to the integration of the businesses of BB&T and its merger partners may be greater than expected; failure to execute on strategic or operational plans, including the ability to successfully complete and/or integrate mergers and acquisitions or fully achieve expected cost savings or revenue growth associated with mergers and acquisitions within the expected time frames could adversely impact financial condition and results of operations; significant litigation could have a material adverse effect on BB&T;

•

unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings or other claims and regulatory and other governmental investigations or other inquiries could result in negative publicity, protests, fines, penalties, restrictions on BB&T's operations or ability to expand its business and other negative consequences, all of which could cause reputational damage and adversely impact BB&T's financial conditions and results of operations;

deposit attrition, customer loss and/or revenue loss following completed mergers/acquisitions may exceed expectations;

higher than expected costs related to information technology infrastructure or a failure to successfully implement future system enhancements could adversely impact BB&T's financial condition and results of operations and could result in significant additional costs to BB&T; and

widespread system outages, caused by the failure of critical internal systems or critical services provided by third parties, could adversely impact BB&T's financial condition and results of operations.

#### **Table of Contents**

These and other risk factors are more fully described in this report and in BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 under the sections entitled "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and from time to time, in other filings with the SEC. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this report. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by any forward-looking statements. Except to the extent required by applicable law or regulation, BB&T undertakes no obligation to revise or update publicly any forward-looking statements for any reason.

#### **Regulatory Considerations**

BB&T and its affiliates are subject to numerous examinations by federal and state banking regulators, as well as the SEC, FINRA and various state insurance and securities regulators. BB&T has from time to time received requests for information from regulatory authorities in various states, including state insurance commissions and state attorneys general, securities regulators and other regulatory authorities concerning business practices. Such requests are considered incidental to the normal conduct of business. Refer to BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for additional disclosures with respect to laws and regulations affecting BB&T. Proposals to change the laws and regulations to which BB&T is subject are frequently introduced at both the federal and state levels. The likelihood and timing of any such changes and the impact such changes may have on BB&T are impossible to determine with any certainty. The description herein summarizes certain regulatory changes impacting BB&T.

#### **DIF** Assessment

The FDIC adopted a final rule that imposes a surcharge of 4.5 cents per \$100 of the assessment base, after making certain adjustments, for banks with total assets of at least \$10 billion. The surcharge became effective July 1, 2016 and will last for a period currently estimated by the FDIC to be two years but ending no later than December 31, 2018. If the DIF has not reached the required level at that time, then the FDIC will impose a special assessment on institutions with assets greater than \$10 billion. The net effect of the new surcharge is estimated to increase BB&T's total annual assessment by an amount within the range of \$40 million to \$50 million, and the applicable portion is included in results for the third quarter of 2016.

#### Amendments to Stress Test Rules

The FDIC has modified the "as-of" dates for financial data that covered banks with more than \$10 billion in assets use to perform their stress tests as well as the reporting dates and public disclosure dates of the annual stress tests. The revisions to the regulations became effective on January 1, 2016.

During September 2016, the FRB released a proposed rule to modify the capital plan and stress testing rules for the 2017 cycle. The proposal would remove the qualitative assessment of CCAR for BHCs with total consolidated assets between \$50 billion and \$250 billion, on-balance sheet foreign exposure of less than \$10 billion and total consolidated non-bank assets of less than \$75 billion. The proposed rule would also reduce certain reporting requirements for these entities. Additionally, the proposed rule would decrease the amount of capital that can be distributed to shareholders outside of an approved capital plan without seeking prior approval from the FRB. Currently, if an entity does not receive an objection to its capital plan, it may distribute up to 1 percent of its tier 1 capital above the distributions in its capital plan. The proposal would reduce that amount to 0.25 percent of tier 1 capital. BB&T is currently reviewing the proposed rule to determine the potential impact.

#### **HMDA** Regulations

The CFPB has issued final rules changing the reporting requirements for lenders under the HMDA. The new rules expand the range of transactions subject to these requirements to include small business lending. The rules also increase the overall amount of data required to be collected and submitted, including additional data points about the applicable loans and expanded data about the borrowers. BB&T will be required to begin collecting the expanded data on January 1, 2018.

# Liquidity

The OCC, the FRB, and the FDIC have adopted a final rule that implements a quantitative liquidity requirement consistent with the liquidity coverage ratio requirement established by the BCBS. Refer to "Market Risk Management" in the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section herein for additional information.

#### **Table of Contents**

The OCC, the FRB and the FDIC have issued a proposed rule that would implement a quantitative liquidity requirement consistent with the net stable funding ratio standard established by the BCBS. Refer to the "Liquidity" section in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" herein for additional information.

#### Basel III

BB&T is currently under the standardized approach for risk weightings. Institutions with greater than \$250 billion in assets or \$10 billion in foreign assets are considered advanced approaches banking organizations, which results in a more complex calculation of RWA that includes an assessment of the impact of operational risk, among other changes. In addition, advanced approaches institutions have additional reporting requirements and must calculate capital under both the standardized approach and the advanced approaches and use the more conservative result. BB&T is preparing to comply with the advanced approaches requirements as it would become subject to these requirements upon exceeding either of the asset thresholds.

Effective January 1, 2016, Branch Bank became subject to the capital conservation buffer, which requires calculation and public disclosure of the amount of the buffer, the eligible retained income and any limitations on distributions and discretionary bonuses resulting from the buffer, including the maximum payout amount for the quarter. The capital conservation buffer requirements do not currently result in any limitations on distributions or discretionary bonuses for Branch Bank.

#### Pay Ratio Disclosure

The SEC has adopted amendments to Item 402 of Regulation S-K to require disclosure of: (1) the median compensation amount of the annual total compensation of all employees of a registrant (excluding the CEO), (2) the annual total compensation of that registrant's CEO and (3) the ratio of the median of the annual total compensation of all employees (excluding the CEO) to the annual total compensation of the CEO. The rules will require such pay ratio disclosure information for the first fiscal year beginning on or after January 1, 2017.

#### Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule prohibits IDIs from engaging in short-term proprietary trading of certain securities, derivatives, commodity futures and options for their own account. The rule provides certain exemptions and also clarifies that certain activities are not prohibited, including acting as agent, broker, or custodian. Banking entities were required to conform proprietary trading activities to the final rule by July 21, 2015.

The rule also imposes limits on certain relationships with hedge funds or private equity funds. The FRB extended the compliance deadline to July 21, 2017 for purposes of conforming investments in and relationships with certain funds that were in place prior to December 31, 2013. Complying with these requirements is not expected to have a material impact on BB&T's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

### FDIC Recordkeeping Requirements

The FDIC has released a proposed rule to facilitate prompt payment of FDIC-insured deposits when large IDIs fail. The proposal would require IDIs with two million or more deposit accounts to maintain complete and accurate data on each depositor's ownership interest by right and capacity and to develop the capability to calculate the insured and uninsured amounts for each deposit owner by ownership right and capacity. If enacted, this proposed rule would result in additional costs to BB&T.

# **Incentive-Based Compensation Arrangements**

During May 2016, several financial regulators jointly issued a proposed rule designed to prohibit incentive-based compensation arrangements that could encourage inappropriate risks by providing excessive compensation or that could lead to a material financial loss. The proposed rule would require the applicable compensation arrangements to be considered against a number of factors, including a requirement that the arrangements contain both financial and non-financial measures of performance. In addition, the requirements would differ based on the size of the institution, and institutions with assets exceeding \$50 billion would be subject to mandatory deferral, forfeiture/adjustment and clawback requirements for employees subject to the rule. BB&T is currently reviewing the proposed rule to determine the potential impact.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **Executive Summary**

Consolidated net income available to common shareholders for the third quarter of 2016 was \$599 million, an increase of \$107 million compared to the same quarter of 2015. On a diluted per common share basis, earnings for the third quarter of 2016 were \$0.73, an increase of \$0.09 compared to the third quarter of 2015.

BB&T's results of operations for the third quarter of 2016 produced an annualized return on average assets of 1.15%, an annualized return on average risk-weighted assets of 1.45% and an annualized return on average common shareholders' equity of 8.87%, compared to ratios for the same quarter of the prior year of 1.04%, 1.32% and 8.14%, respectively.

Total revenues on a TE basis were \$2.8 billion for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$325 million compared to the same period in 2015, largely the result of acquisition activity.

Net interest margin was 3.39%, compared to 3.35% for the third quarter of 2015. Average earning assets increased \$15.4 billion, or 8.7% from the third quarter of 2015 to the third quarter of 2016, while average interest-bearing liabilities increased \$7.9 billion, or 6.2%, both of which were primarily driven by acquisitions. The annualized TE yield on the total loan portfolio for the third quarter was 4.30%, down one basis point compared to the earlier quarter. The annualized TE yield on the average securities portfolio for the third quarter was 2.32%, up five basis points compared to the earlier quarter primarily due to securities duration adjustments.

The average annualized cost of interest-bearing deposits was 0.23%, down one basis point compared to the third quarter of 2015. The average annualized rate paid on long-term debt was 2.05%, down seven basis points, which reflects favorable rates on new issuances.

Excluding PCI loans, the provision for credit losses was \$150 million, compared to \$100 million in the third quarter of 2015. Net charge-offs for the third quarter of 2016, excluding PCI loans, totaled \$130 million, compared to \$107 million in the earlier quarter. The provision for credit losses on PCI loans was a net benefit of \$2 million, compared to a provision of \$3 million in the earlier quarter.

Noninterest income was up \$176 million compared to the third quarter of 2015, which reflects higher insurance income due to the Swett & Crawford acquisition and higher mortgage banking income due to net MSR valuation adjustments and higher production volumes. The increase also includes an improvement in FDIC loss share income due to the termination of the related agreements, which is discussed more fully below.

Noninterest expense was \$1.7 billion for the third quarter of 2016, up \$117 million compared to the earlier quarter. This increase reflects higher personnel expense and various other categories of expense following the recent acquisitions, partially offset by lower merger-related and restructuring charges as the earlier quarter included activity related to the Susquehanna acquisition.

The provision for income taxes was \$273 million for the third quarter of 2016, compared to \$222 million for the earlier quarter. This produced an effective tax rate for the third quarter of 2016 of 29.8%, compared to 29.4% for the third quarter of 2015.

On April 1, 2016, BB&T acquired National Penn for total consideration of \$1.6 billion, which consisted of approximately \$555 million in cash and the remainder in common stock. National Penn had 126 financial centers, \$10.1 billion of total assets and \$6.6 billion of deposits. Also on April 1, 2016, BB&T purchased insurance broker CGSC North America Holdings Corporation ("Swett & Crawford") from Cooper Gay Swett & Crawford for \$465 million in cash.

During the third quarter of 2016, Branch Bank entered into an early termination agreement with the FDIC that terminated the loss share agreements. Branch Bank made a payment of approximately \$230 million to the FDIC as consideration for the early termination. The early termination eliminates the FDIC loss share receivable/payable associated with the indemnification by the FDIC. As a result of the settlement, BB&T recognized pre-tax expense of \$18 million during the third quarter of 2016, and no future loss sharing or gain sharing will occur related to the Colonial acquisition.

During the third quarter of 2016, the Company reached an agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice that settled certain legacy mortgage matters involving the origination of mortgage loans insured by the FHA. The Company had previously recorded an \$85 million reserve in 2014 in connection with this matter. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company paid \$83 million and separately received a recovery of \$71 million, resulting in a net benefit of \$73 million for the third quarter of 2016.

#### **Table of Contents**

Additionally, during the third quarter of 2016, the Company made a \$50 million charitable contribution. The Company also completed common stock buybacks of \$160 million pursuant to the \$640 million repurchase plan previously authorized by the Board of Directors.

Refer to BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for additional information with respect to BB&T's recent accomplishments and significant challenges.

Analysis of Results of Operations

Net Interest Income and NIM

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

Net interest income on a TE basis was \$1.7 billion for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$149 million compared to the same period in 2015. Interest income increased \$148 million, which primarily reflects acquisition activity. Interest expense was down \$1 million, which reflects improved funding costs for deposits and long-term debt partially offset by acquisition activity.

Net interest margin was 3.39%, compared to 3.35% for the earlier quarter. Average earning assets increased \$15.4 billion, or 8.7% while average interest-bearing liabilities increased \$7.9 billion, or 6.2%, both of which were primarily driven by acquisitions. The annualized TE yield on the total loan portfolio for the third quarter was 4.30%, down one basis point compared to the earlier quarter. The annualized TE yield on the average securities portfolio for the third quarter was 2.32%, compared to 2.27% for the earlier period. The increase is primarily due to higher rates on securities purchases and duration adjustments.

The average annualized cost of interest-bearing deposits was 0.23%, down one basis point compared to the earlier quarter. The average annualized rate paid on long-term debt was 2.05%, compared to 2.12% for the third quarter of 2015. This decrease is primarily due to favorable rates on new issuances.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

Net interest income on a TE basis was \$4.9 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$679 million compared to the same period in 2015. This increase reflects a \$700 million increase in TE interest income, partially offset by a \$21 million increase in funding costs. The increase in interest income was driven by an increase in average earning assets of \$21.7 billion compared to the same period of 2015. The increase in funding costs was due to a \$14.1 billion increase in interest-bearing liabilities, the majority of which were deposits obtained through acquisitions.

The NIM was 3.41% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to 3.31% for the same period of 2015. The increase in NIM primarily reflects the impact of purchase accounting. The annualized TE yield on the average securities portfolio for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was 2.40%, up two basis points compared to the annualized yield earned during the same period of 2015. The annualized TE yield for the total loan portfolio for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was 4.32%, compared to 4.24% in the corresponding period of 2015. This increase primarily reflects the impact of acquisitions.

The average annualized cost of interest-bearing deposits for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was 0.24%, flat compared to the same period in the prior year. The average annualized rate paid on long-term debt for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was 2.12%, compared to 2.14% for the same period in 2015. This decrease is primarily due to favorable rates on new issuances.

The following tables set forth the major components of net interest income and the related annualized yields and rates as well as the variances between the periods caused by changes in interest rates versus changes in volumes. Changes attributable to the mix of assets and liabilities have been allocated proportionally between the changes due to rate and the changes due to volume.

# Table of Contents

Table 1-1
TE Net Interest Income and Rate / Volume Analysis (1)
Three Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

| Average Balances (6)       |             | Annualized<br>Yield/Rate |         | Income/ | Increase |          | Change due to |       |         |    |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|-------|---------|----|
| 2016                       | 2015        | 2016                     | 2015    | 2016    | 2015     | (Decreas | e)            |       | Volur   | ne |
|                            | n millions) |                          | 2015    | 2010    | 2010     | (Beereus | , ,           | 11410 | v Oldi. |    |
| Assets                     | /           |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| Total                      |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| securities,                |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| at                         |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| amortized                  |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| cost                       |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| (2)                        |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| U.S.<br>33,460             | \$2,745     | 1 62 07                  | 1 60 07 | ¢ 1 /   | ¢ 11     | ¢ 2      |               | ¢     | ¢ 2     |    |
| Treasury                   | \$2,743     | 1.05 %                   | 1.60 %  | \$ 14   | \$11     | \$ 3     |               | \$—   | \$ 3    |    |
| GSE,786                    | 5,395       | 2.18                     | 2.13    | 16      | 29       | (13      | )             | 1     | (14     | )  |
| Agency<br>MBS,987          | 31,329      | 2.05                     | 1.89    | 195     | 147      | 48       |               | 13    | 35      |    |
| States                     |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| and<br>2,356<br>political  | 2,264       | 5.16                     | 5.54    | 30      | 31       | (1       | )             | (2)   | 1       |    |
| subdivisions               |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| Non-agency                 | 736         | 14.81                    | 12.91   | 19      | 24       | (5       | )             | 3     | (8      | )  |
| MBS                        |             |                          |         | 17      |          |          | ,             | 3     |         | (  |
| Other<br>Total             | 579         | 1.67                     | 1.42    |         | 3        | (3       | )             |       | (3      | )  |
| 47,152<br>securities       | 43,048      | 2.32                     | 2.27    | 274     | 245      | 29       |               | 15    | 14      |    |
| Other                      |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| earning<br>3,068<br>assets | 2,917       | 1.17                     | 0.97    | 9       | 7        | 2        |               | 2     | _       |    |
| (3)                        |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| Loans                      |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| and                        |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| leases,                    |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| net                        |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| of .                       |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| unearned                   |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| income                     |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| (4)(5)                     |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| Commercial                 |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| Commercial                 | 16 160      | 2 27                     | 2.20    | 126     | 206      | 50       |               | 0     | 42      |    |
| an <b>&amp;</b> 1,508      | 46,462      | 3.37                     | 3.30    | 436     | 386      | 50       |               | 8     | 42      |    |
| industrial CRE-income      |             |                          |         |         |          |          |               |       |         |    |
| prdelu667g                 | 12,514      | 3.75                     | 3.74    | 138     | 118      | 20       |               |       | 20      |    |
| properties                 | 14,514      | 3.13                     | 3.74    | 130     | 110      | 20       |               |       | 20      |    |
| 3,802                      | 3,502       | 3.74                     | 3.73    | 36      | 33       | 3        |               |       | 3       |    |

| CRE-constru                    | uction      |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---|-----|-------|---|
| and                            | 4           |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| developmen<br>Dealer           | ι           |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| flobr268                       | 1,056       | 2.09  | 1.91  | 7     | 4     | 3   |   | 1   | 2     |   |
| plan                           | 1,030       | 2.07  | 1.71  | ,     | •     | 3   |   | 1   | _     |   |
| Direct                         |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| ret <b>a</b> il,994            | 9,926       | 4.30  | 4.18  | 130   | 105   | 25  |   | 3   | 22    |   |
| lending                        |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Sales<br>finance               | 10,386      | 3.04  | 3.14  | 71    | 83    | (12 | ) | (3  | ) (9  | ) |
|                                | 10,500      | 3.04  | 3.14  | / 1   | 03    | (12 | , | (5  | ) ()  | , |
| Reyolying credit               | 2,421       | 8.80  | 8.70  | 56    | 53    | 3   |   | 1   | 2     |   |
|                                | ,           |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Residential 30,357             | 30,384      | 4.06  | 4.18  | 308   | 319   | (11 | ) | (11 | ) —   |   |
| mortgage<br>Other              |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| lenk#n742                      | 12,837      | 8.05  | 8.56  | 298   | 276   | 22  |   | (17 | 39    |   |
| subsidiaries                   | 12,037      | 0.05  | 0.50  | 270   | 270   | 22  |   | (17 | , 57  |   |
| PCI,052                        | 1,052       | 19.68 | 14.87 | 52    | 40    | 12  |   | 12  | _     |   |
| Total                          | ,           |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| loans                          |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| and 41,266                     | 130,540     | 4.32  | 4.31  | 1,532 | 1,417 | 115 |   | (6  | ) 121 |   |
| leases                         |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| HFI                            | 1.050       | 2.25  | 2.55  | 20    | 10    | 2   |   | (2  | . ~   |   |
| LH2F\$23                       | 1,959       | 3.25  | 3.75  | 20    | 18    | 2   |   | (3  | ) 5   |   |
| Total                          |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| loans<br>143,689<br>and        | 132,499     | 4.30  | 4.31  | 1,552 | 1,435 | 117 |   | (9  | 126   |   |
| leases                         |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Total                          |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| ear <b>19</b> 13g909           | 178,464     | 3.77  | 3.76  | 1,835 | 1,687 | 148 |   | 8   | 140   |   |
| assets                         |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Nonearning<br>28,156<br>assets | 25,067      |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Total<br>\$222,065             | \$203 531   |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| assets                         | Ψ200,001    |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Liabilities                    |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| and                            |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Shareholder                    | s'          |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Equity                         |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Interest-bear                  | ring        |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| deposits:                      |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Int\$225,75He                  | cl\$i22,593 | 0.15  | 0.08  | 10    | 4     | 6   |   | 5   | 1     |   |
| Money                          |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| market<br>64,335<br>and        | 59,306      | 0.19  | 0.20  | 31    | 30    | 1   |   | (2  | ) 3   |   |
| savings                        |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |
| Time<br>15,818<br>deposits     | 16,837      | 0.50  | 0.61  | 20    | 26    | (6  | ) | (5  | ) (1  | ) |
| 1,037                          | 948         | 0.38  | 0.13  | 1     | 1     | —   |   |     | _     |   |
|                                |             |       |       |       |       |     |   |     |       |   |

|  |        | ŀ      | ⊨d( | gar Filin | g: BB& I | CORP   | - ⊢ | orm  | 10-Q   |   |
|--|--------|--------|-----|-----------|----------|--------|-----|------|--------|---|
| Foreign  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| deposits   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| -  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| interest-bearing<br>Total                        |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| int <b>&amp;08,084</b> ari <b>99</b> ,684        | 0.23   | 0.24   |     | 62        | 61       | 1      |     | (2   | ) 3    |   |
| deposits Short term                              |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Short-term<br>2,128<br>borrowings 3,572          | 0.34   | 0.15   |     | 2         | 2        |        |     | 1    | (1     | ) |
| Long-term 23,394 debt 23,394                     | 2.05   | 2.12   |     | 121       | 123      | (2     | )   | (2   | ) —    |   |
| Total  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| interes, 500 arin 26,650                         | 0.55   | 0.59   |     | 185       | 186      | (1     | )   | (3   | ) 2    |   |
| liabilities                                      |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Noninterest-bearing<br>50,559 44,155<br>deposits |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Other<br>1090<br>liabilities 6,116               |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Shareholders'<br>29,916 26,612<br>equity         |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Total  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| liabilities                                      |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| an\$222,065 \$203,531                            |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| shareholders'                                    |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| equity   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Average  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| interest-rate                                    | 3.22 9 | % 3.17 | %   |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| spread   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| NIM/net  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| interest   | 3.39 % | % 3.35 | %   | \$1,650   | \$1,501  | \$ 149 |     | \$11 | \$ 138 | 3 |
| income   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| Taxable-equivalent                               |        |        |     | \$40      | \$37     |        |     |      |        |   |
| adjustment                                       |        |        |     | ΨΨΟ       | Ψ37      |        |     |      |        |   |
| (1) Yields are                                   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| stated on a TE                                   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| basis assuming                                   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| tax rates in                                     |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| effect for the                                   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| periods  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| presented.                                       |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| (2) Total  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| securities                                       |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| include AFS                                      |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| securities and                                   |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| HTM securities.                                  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |
| (a) T 1 1  |        |        |     |           |          |        |     |      |        |   |

(3) Includes Federal funds sold, securities purchased under

resale

agreements or similar arrangements, interest-bearing deposits with banks, trading securities, FHLB stock and other earning assets. (4) Loan fees, which are not material for any of the periods shown, are included for rate calculation purposes. (5) NPLs are included in the average balances. (6) Excludes basis adjustments for fair value hedges.

# Table of Contents

Table 1-2
TE Net Interest Income and Rate / Volume Analysis (1)
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 and 2015

| Average Balances (6)  |                               | Annualized<br>Yield/Rate |       | Income/Expense |       | Increase |           | Change of to |      | ge due |       |   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------|-----------|--------------|------|--------|-------|---|
|                       | 2016                          | 2015                     | 2016  | 2015           | 2016  | 2015     | (Decrease | e)           | Rate | •      | Volum | e |
| (Dollars in millions) |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| Assets                |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| Total                 |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | securities,                   |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | at                            |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | amortized                     |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | cost                          |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | (2)                           |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | U.Ş.,832<br>Treasury          | \$2,602                  |       | 1.55 %         |       | \$30     | \$ 6      |              | \$4  |        | \$ 2  |   |
|                       | GS4E012                       | 5,396                    | 2.11  | 2.13           | 64    | 86       | (22)      | )            | (1   | )      | (21   | ) |
|                       | Agency<br>MBS, 895            | 30,090                   | 2.04  | 1.99           | 565   | 449      | 116       |              | 8    |        | 108   |   |
| States                |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | and<br>2392<br>political      | 2,170                    | 5.25  | 5.72           | 94    | 93       | 1         |              | (5   | )      | 6     |   |
| subdivisions          |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | Non-agency                    | 770                      | 19.57 | 13.73          | 81    | 79       | 2         |              | 19   |        | (17   | ) |
|                       | MBS                           |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       | , |
|                       | Ot <b>b</b> 3r                | 615                      | 1.72  | 1.30           | 1     | 7        | (6        | )            | 1    |        | (7    | ) |
|                       | Total<br>46,749<br>securities | 41,643                   | 2.40  | 2.38           | 841   | 744      | 97        |              | 26   |        | 71    |   |
|                       | Other                         |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | earning<br>3,229<br>assets    | 2,524                    | 1.78  | 1.61           | 43    | 30       | 13        |              | 2    |        | 11    |   |
|                       | (3)                           |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | Loans                         |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | and                           |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | leases,                       |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | net                           |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | of                            |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| unearned              |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | income (4)(5)                 |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| Commercial:           |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| Commercial            |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | an <b>đ</b> 0,393             | 43,502                   | 3.34  | 3.22           | 1,261 | 1,047    | 214       |              | 27   |        | 187   |   |
|                       | industrial                    | ,                        |       |                | ,     | ,        |           |              |      |        |       |   |
| CRE-income            |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |
|                       | produgilneg                   | 11,315                   | 3.77  | 3.51           | 404   | 297      | 107       |              | 15   |        | 92    |   |
|                       | properties 3,697              | 3,003                    | 3.75  | 3.48           | 104   | 78       | 26        |              | 4    |        | 22    |   |
|                       |                               |                          |       |                |       |          |           |              |      |        |       |   |

|                                    |               |       |       | _     | _          |      |   |      |     |   |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------|---|------|-----|---|
| CRE-constru                        | iction        |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| and development                    |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Dealer                             | •             |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| flo <b>b;</b> 270                  | 1,035         | 2.05  | 1.84  | 20    | 14         | 6    |   | 1    | 5   |   |
| plan                               |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Direct                             | 0 062         | 4.20  | 4 1 1 | 275   | 272        | 102  |   | 0    | 94  |   |
| ret <b>ail</b> ,712<br>lending     | 8,862         | 4.29  | 4.11  | 375   | 273        | 102  |   | 8    | 94  |   |
| Sales<br>5,685                     | 0.700         | 2.02  | 2.06  | 220   | 210        | 10   |   | 1.1  | /1  | , |
| finance                            | 9,788         | 3.03  | 2.86  | 220   | 210        | 10   |   | 11   | (1  | ) |
| Reyolying                          | 2,390         | 8.79  | 8.74  | 164   | 156        | 8    |   | 1    | 7   |   |
| credit Pasidential                 |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Residential<br>30.23 I<br>mortgage | 30,224        | 4.08  | 4.14  | 925   | 939        | (14  | ) | (14) |     |   |
| Other                              |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| lent4,050                          | 11,958        | 8.32  | 8.72  | 876   | 780        | 96   |   | (25) | 121 |   |
| subsidiaries PCI,093               | 1,087         | 19.40 | 15.15 | 159   | 123        | 36   |   | 36   |     |   |
| Total                              | 1,007         | 19.40 | 13.13 | 139   | 123        | 30   |   | 30   | _   |   |
| loans                              |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| and 38,939                         | 123,164       | 4.33  | 4.25  | 4,508 | 3,917      | 591  |   | 64   | 527 |   |
| leases                             |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| HFI<br>L <b>HIF\$</b> 76           | 1,811         | 3.42  | 3.61  | 48    | 49         | (1   | ` | (2)  | 1   |   |
| Total                              | 1,011         | 3.42  | 3.01  | 70    | <b>4</b> 2 | (1   | , | (2)  | 1   |   |
| loans<br>140,815<br>and            | 124,975       | 4.32  | 4.24  | 4,556 | 3,966      | 590  |   | 62   | 528 |   |
|                                    | 124,973       | 4.32  | 4.24  | 4,550 | 3,900      | 390  |   | 02   | 320 |   |
| leases<br>Total                    |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| ear <b>h9</b> 6g793                | 169,142       | 3.81  | 3.74  | 5,440 | 4,740      | 700  |   | 90   | 610 |   |
| assets                             | 105,11.       | 0.01  |       | 2,    | .,,        | , 00 |   | , ,  | 010 |   |
| Nonearning<br>27,742<br>assets     | 24,204        |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Total<br>\$218,535<br>assets       | \$193.346     |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| assets                             | Ψ 1 > υ,υ . υ |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Liabilities                        |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| and                                |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Shareholders                       | s'            |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Equity                             |               |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Interest-bear deposits:            | ing           |       |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Intsizest246ec                     | kind t. 396   | 0.14  | 0.08  | 29    | 12         | 17   |   | 14   | 3   |   |
| Money                              | . 5,          |       | -     |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| market<br>62,658<br>and            | 54,962        | 0.20  | 0.18  | 92    | 75         | 17   |   | 6    | 11  |   |
|                                    | ,. <b>-</b>   |       | 0     | ~ =   |            |      |   | -    |     |   |
| savings<br>Time                    |               | _     |       |       |            |      |   |      |     |   |
| Time<br>16,931<br>deposits         | 16,212        | 0.52  | 0.68  | 66    | 83         | (17  | ) | (19) | 2   |   |
| 1,217                              | 759           | 0.37  | 0.11  | 3     | 1          | 2    |   | 2    | _   |   |

|  |      |    |      | Lu  | yai Fiiii | g. bbα i | CONF   |   | OHH  | 10-Q   |   |
|--|------|----|------|-----|-----------|----------|--------|---|------|--------|---|
| Foreign deposits                                 |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| interest-bearing                                 |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Total  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| intens,052aring,329                              | 0.24 |    | 0.24 |     | 190       | 171      | 19     |   | 3    | 16     |   |
| deposits   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Short-term<br>2,615<br>borrowings 3,397          | 0.35 |    | 0.14 |     | 7         | 4        | 3      |   | 4    | (1     | ) |
| Long-term 23,203 23,019 debt                     | 2.12 |    | 2.14 |     | 368       | 369      | (1     | ) | (3)  | 2      |   |
| Total  | 0.56 |    | 0.61 |     | 565       | 544      | 21     |   | 4    | 17     |   |
| interes,850 aring 9,745 liabilities              | 0.56 |    | 0.61 |     | 565       | 544      | 21     |   | 4    | 17     |   |
| Noninterest-bearing<br>48,528 41,802<br>deposits |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Other 1,017 liabilities 6,436                    |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Shareholders' 25,363 equity                      |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Total  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| liabilities                                      |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| an <b>\$</b> 218,535 \$193,346 shareholders'     | )    |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| equity   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Average  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| interest-rate                                    | 3.25 | %  | 3.13 | %   |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| spread   |      | ,- |      | , - |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| NIM/net  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| interest   | 3.41 | %  | 3.31 | %   | \$4,875   | \$4,196  | \$ 679 |   | \$86 | \$ 593 |   |
| income   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Taxable-equivalent                               |      |    |      |     | \$119     | \$108    |        |   |      |        |   |
| adjustment                                       |      |    |      |     | Ψ117      | ψ100     |        |   |      |        |   |
| (1) Yields are                                   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| stated on a TE                                   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| basis assuming                                   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| tax rates in                                     |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| effect for the                                   |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| periods  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| presented.                                       |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| (2) Total  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| securities                                       |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| include AFS securities and                       |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| HTM securities.                                  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| (3) Includes                                     |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| Federal funds                                    |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |
| 1.1  |      |    |      |     |           |          |        |   |      |        |   |

sold, securities purchased under

resale

agreements or similar arrangements, interest-bearing deposits with banks, trading securities, FHLB stock and other earning assets. (4) Loan fees, which are not material for any of the periods shown, are included for rate calculation purposes. (5) NPLs are included in the average balances. (6) Excludes basis adjustments for fair value hedges.

#### **Table of Contents**

**Provision for Credit Losses** 

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

The provision for credit losses totaled \$148 million for the third quarter of 2016, compared to \$103 million for the same period of the prior year.

Net charge-offs were \$130 million for the third quarter of 2016 and \$107 million for the third quarter of 2015. Net charge-offs were 0.37% of average loans and leases on an annualized basis for the third quarter of 2016, compared to 0.32% of average loans and leases for the same period in 2015.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

The provision for credit losses totaled \$443 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$299 million for the same period of 2015. The increase primarily reflects additional provision due to exposure in the energy lending portfolio, and higher provision due to loan growth in the retail other lending subsidiaries portfolio.

Net charge-offs for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 were \$381 million, compared to \$306 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Commercial and industrial net charge-offs increased \$42 million, primarily due to \$30 million of net charge-offs recorded during the first quarter of 2016 related to the energy lending portfolio. Net charge-offs in the other lending subsidiaries portfolio increased \$46 million, primarily due to an increase in loss severity associated with used car values.

Net charge-offs were 0.37% of average loans and leases on an annualized basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to 0.33% of average loans and leases for the same period in 2015.

Noninterest Income

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

Noninterest income for the third quarter of 2016 increased \$176 million compared to the earlier quarter. This increase was driven by higher insurance income, mortgage banking income, FDIC loss share income and other income.

Insurance income increased \$56 million, primarily the result of the Swett & Crawford acquisition.

Mortgage banking income increased \$43 million, driven by net MSR valuation adjustments and higher production volumes.

FDIC loss share income improved \$40 million due to the termination of the loss sharing agreements with the FDIC.

Other income increased \$12 million, which includes a \$23 million increase in income related to assets for certain post-employment benefits, which is offset in personnel expense, and an \$11 million increase in client derivative income. These increases were partially offset by a \$26 million decline in income from partnerships and other investments, which is primarily due to SBIC private equity investments.

The remaining categories of noninterest income totaled \$521 million for the current quarter, compared to \$496 million for the third quarter of 2015.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

Noninterest income for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 totaled \$3.3 billion, compared to \$3.0 billion for the same period in 2015, an increase of \$306 million. This change was primarily driven by higher insurance income, FDIC loss share income, securities gains and service charges on deposits.

Insurance income was \$1.3 billion, compared to \$1.2 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The current year acquisition of Swett & Crawford contributed \$106 million in property and casualty commissions, while the prior year sale of American Coastal resulted in a \$59 million decline in revenue for the current year-to-date period.

FDIC loss share income was \$59 million better in the current period primarily due to the termination of the loss share agreements.

#### **Table of Contents**

Securities gains were \$45 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to net securities losses of \$3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The current year net gains were the result of first quarter sales activity.

Service charges on deposits were \$492 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$466 million for the same period of the prior year. This increase primarily reflects higher volume as a result of acquisitions.

Trust and investment advisory revenues were \$197 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$176 million for the prior year period. This increase primarily reflects organic growth along with a smaller benefit from acquisitions.

Other income was \$246 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$226 million for the same period of the prior year. The prior year includes the \$26 million loss on sale of American Coastal.

The remaining categories of noninterest income totaled \$1.2 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$54 million compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2015, which reflects a general increase due to acquisition activity.

Noninterest Expense

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

Noninterest expense for the third quarter of 2016 was \$1.7 billion, an increase of \$117 million compared to the earlier quarter. This increase was driven by higher personnel expense, occupancy and equipment expense, outside IT services and regulatory charges, partially offset by declines in merger-related and restructuring charges, other expense and professional services.

Personnel expense increased \$124 million, driven by a \$62 million increase in salaries, which reflects an increase in full-time equivalent employees of approximately 2,660 primarily resulting from acquisitions. Personnel expense also reflects a \$32 million increase in incentives due to improved performance relative to target measures and the Swett and Crawford acquisition. Additionally, expense related to certain post-employment benefits expense (offset in other income) was \$23 million higher.

Occupancy and equipment expense increased \$20 million as a result of acquisition activity and higher equipment expenditures.

Outside IT services increased \$16 million primarily due to various systems-related initiatives.

Regulatory charges increased \$16 million, primarily due to the FDIC's special assessment for larger institutions that became effective during the third quarter, as well as growth through acquisitions.

Merger-related and restructuring charges decreased \$34 million. The earlier quarter included the Susquehanna acquisition, which resulted in a significant volume of merger-related and restructuring charges.

Other expense decreased \$21 million due to the \$73 million net benefit for the FHA settlement, partially offset by the \$50 million charitable contribution.

Professional services decreased \$15 million driven by lower expenditures for strategic projects.

The remaining categories of noninterest expense totaled \$143 million for the current quarter, compared to \$132 million for the third quarter of 2015.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

Noninterest expense totaled \$5.1 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$384 million, or 8.2%, over the same period of the prior year.

Personnel expense was \$3.0 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$384 million compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Salary expense was \$229 million higher as a result of approximately 3,800 additional full time equivalent employees, primarily due to acquisitions. Incentives were \$80 million higher due to acquisitions and improved performance relative to target measures. Employee benefits expense increased \$58 million, which includes a \$36 million increase due to higher amortization of net actuarial losses and higher interest cost related to the defined benefit plan, as well as \$16 million of expense related to certain post-employment benefits expense (offset in other income).

#### **Table of Contents**

Occupancy and equipment expense and amortization of intangibles increased \$72 million and \$39 million, respectively, primarily due to acquisition activity.

Merger-related and restructuring charges increased \$43 million, primarily due to restructuring charges, which includes real estate actions and severance.

Outside IT services increased \$42 million, primarily due to various systems-related initiatives.

Regulatory charges increased \$30 million, primarily due to growth through acquisitions, as well as the FDIC's special assessment for larger institutions that became effective during the third quarter.

Software expense increased \$27 million, primarily due to technology investments and higher amortization.

The earlier period included a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$172 million related to the termination of higher-cost FHLB advances totaling \$931 million.

Other expense decreased \$28 million, which reflects the current quarter \$73 million benefit related to the FHA settlement, partially offset by a \$50 million charitable contribution.

Professional services declined \$26 million due to a lower volume of strategic projects.

Other categories of noninterest expense totaled \$129 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$155 million for the same period of 2015.

**Provision for Income Taxes** 

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

The provision for income taxes was \$273 million for the third quarter of 2016, compared to \$222 million for the earlier quarter. This produced an effective tax rate for the third quarter of 2015 of 29.8%, compared to 29.4% for the earlier quarter.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

The provision for income taxes was \$771 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, compared to \$543 million for the same period of the prior year. BB&T's effective income tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was 30.0%, compared to 25.6% for the same period of the prior year. The current year-to-date period includes a \$13 million tax benefit related to specific tax-advantaged assets, while the prior year-to-date period includes a \$107 million tax benefit recorded in connection with a U.S. Court of Appeals ruling related to previously disallowed deductions in connection with a financing transaction.

Refer to Note 11 "Income Taxes" in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for a discussion of uncertain tax positions and other tax matters.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Segment Results

See the "Operating Segments" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" contained herein and BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for additional disclosures related to BB&T's reportable business segments. Fluctuations in noninterest income and noninterest expense incurred directly by the segments are more fully discussed in the "Noninterest Income" and "Noninterest Expense" sections above.

The financial information related to National Penn's operations was included in the Other, Treasury & Corporate segment from the date of acquisition until the systems conversion, which occurred during July 2016. The financial information related to Susquehanna's operations was included in the Other, Treasury & Corporate segment until the related systems conversion during November 2015.

Table 2
Net Income by Reportable Segments

|                               | Three                 |       |              |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                               | Month                 | S     | Nine Months  |         |  |  |  |
|                               | Ended                 |       | Ended        |         |  |  |  |
|                               | Septen                | nber  | September 30 |         |  |  |  |
|                               | 30,                   |       |              |         |  |  |  |
|                               | 2016                  | 2015  | 2016         | 2015    |  |  |  |
|                               | (Dollars in millions) |       |              |         |  |  |  |
| Community Banking             | \$338                 | \$260 | \$934        | \$698   |  |  |  |
| Residential Mortgage Banking  | 117                   | 58    | 200          | 191     |  |  |  |
| Dealer Financial Services     | 40                    | 42    | 133          | 136     |  |  |  |
| Specialized Lending           | 64                    | 61    | 181          | 172     |  |  |  |
| Insurance Holdings            | 23                    | 21    | 120          | 146     |  |  |  |
| Financial Services            | 83                    | 82    | 197          | 218     |  |  |  |
| Other, Treasury and Corporate | (23)                  | 9     | 34           | 20      |  |  |  |
| BB&T Corporation              | \$642                 | \$533 | \$1,799      | \$1,581 |  |  |  |

Third Quarter 2016 compared to Third Quarter 2015

## Community Banking

Community Banking serves individual and business clients by offering a variety of loan and deposit products and other financial services. The segment is primarily responsible for acquiring and maintaining client relationships.

Community Banking net income was \$338 million for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$78 million compared to the earlier quarter. Segment net interest income and noninterest income increased \$200 million and \$14 million, respectively, primarily driven by acquisition activity and higher funding spreads on deposits. Noninterest expense increased \$67 million, driven by higher personnel and occupancy and equipment expense primarily attributable to the acquisitions. Allocated corporate expense increased by \$33 million compared to the earlier quarter, primarily driven by acquisitions.

#### Residential Mortgage Banking

Residential Mortgage Banking originates and purchases mortgage loans to either hold for investment or sell to third-parties. BB&T generally retains the servicing rights to loans sold. Mortgage products include fixed and

adjustable-rate government guaranteed and conventional loans used for the purpose of constructing, purchasing or refinancing residential properties. Substantially all of the properties are owner-occupied.

Residential Mortgage Banking net income was \$117 million for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$59 million compared to the earlier quarter. Noninterest income increased \$23 million driven by higher net MSR valuation adjustments. Noninterest expense decreased \$75 million driven by the previously discussed settlement of certain FHA-insured loan matters and lower professional services expense, partially offset by higher personnel expense.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Dealer Financial Services

Dealer Financial Services originates loans to consumers for the purchase of automobiles. These loans are originated on an indirect basis through approved franchised and independent automobile dealers throughout BB&T's market area through BB&T Dealer Finance, and on a national basis through Regional Acceptance Corporation. Dealer Financial Services also originates loans for the purchase of recreational and marine vehicles. In conjunction with Community Banking, Dealer Financial Services provides financing and servicing to dealers for their inventories in Community Banking's footprint.

Dealer Financial Services net income was \$40 million for the third quarter of 2016, a decrease of \$2 million compared to the earlier quarter. Segment net interest income was up slightly, primarily due to the addition of Susquehanna's consumer auto leasing business as well as growth in the Regional Acceptance loan portfolio. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$9 million, driven by loan growth and higher net charge-offs in the Regional Acceptance loan portfolio.

### Specialized Lending

Specialized Lending consists of businesses that provide specialty finance solutions to commercial and consumer clients including: commercial finance, mortgage warehouse lending, tax-exempt financing for local governments and special-purpose districts, equipment leasing, full-service commercial mortgage banking, commercial and retail insurance premium finance and small ticket dealer-based financing of equipment for consumers and small businesses.

Specialized Lending net income was \$64 million for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$3 million compared to the earlier quarter. Segment net interest income increased \$11 million, primarily attributable to growth in Susquehanna's small business equipment finance and small ticket dealer-based finance portfolios, partially offset by lower interest rates on new loans. Noninterest income increased \$25 million as the result of higher commercial mortgage banking income, gains on finance leases and operating lease income. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$15 million, primarily due to mortgage warehouse loan growth and higher net charge-offs in the commercial finance, small business equipment finance and small ticket dealer-based finance portfolios. Noninterest expense increased \$11 million, primarily due to higher personnel expense, IT professional services expense and depreciation of property held under operating leases related to growth in Equipment Finance's lease portfolio.

#### **Insurance Holdings**

BB&T's insurance agency / brokerage network is the fifth largest in the United States and sixth largest in the world. Insurance Holdings provides property and casualty, life, and health insurance to businesses and individual clients. It also provides small business and corporate products, such as workers compensation and professional liability, as well as surety coverage and title insurance.

Insurance Holdings net income was \$23 million for the third quarter of 2016, an increase of \$2 million compared to the earlier quarter. Noninterest income increased \$59 million, which primarily reflects the addition of Swett and Crawford and higher life insurance and employee benefit commissions. Noninterest expense increased \$48 million, primarily due to the Swett & Crawford acquisition that led to higher personnel expense and higher occupancy and equipment expense.

#### **Financial Services**

Financial Services provides personal trust administration, estate planning, investment counseling, wealth management, asset management, employee benefits services, corporate banking and corporate trust services to individuals,

corporations, institutions, foundations and government entities. In addition, Financial Services offers clients a variety of investment services, including discount brokerage services, equities, annuities, mutual funds and government bonds through BB&T Investment Services, Inc. The segment includes BB&T Securities, a full-service brokerage and investment banking firm, and the Corporate Banking Division, which originates and services large corporate relationships, syndicated lending relationships and client derivatives. The segment also includes the company's SBIC private equity investments.

Financial Services net income was \$83 million for the third quarter of 2016, essentially flat compared to the earlier quarter. Segment net interest income increased \$26 million, primarily driven by loan and deposit growth and higher funding spreads on deposits for Corporate Banking and BB&T Wealth. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$10 million, driven by higher net charge-offs and risk grade mix changes. Noninterest expense increased \$15 million compared to the earlier quarter, primarily due to higher personnel expense and restructuring charges.

#### **Table of Contents**

### Other, Treasury & Corporate

Net income in Other, Treasury & Corporate can vary due to the changing needs of the Corporation, including the size of the investment portfolio, the need for wholesale funding and income received from derivatives used to hedge the balance sheet. This segment includes the impact of FDIC loss share accounting. As previously discussed, Branch Bank entered into an agreement with the FDIC to terminate the loss share agreements during the current quarter.

Other, Treasury & Corporate generated a net loss of \$23 million in the third quarter of 2016, compared to net income of \$9 million in the earlier quarter. Segment net interest income decreased \$100 million, primarily due to higher funding credits on deposits allocated to other segments and the inclusion of Susquehanna results in the earlier quarter. Noninterest income increased \$54 million, primarily due to improved FDIC loss share income and an increase in income related to assets for certain post-employment benefits.

The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$19 million, primarily attributable to an increase in the reserve for unfunded lending commitments driven by changes related to the mix of lines of credit, letters of credit and bankers' acceptances.

Noninterest expense increased \$41 million due to charitable contributions, partially offset by lower personnel expense and merger-related and restructuring charges. The segment allocated \$52 million more of expense to other operating segments compared to the earlier quarter.

Nine Months of 2016 compared to Nine Months of 2015

### Community Banking

Community Banking net income was \$934 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$236 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Segment net interest income increased \$597 million, driven by acquisition activity, deposit growth and higher funding spreads on deposits. Noninterest income increased \$46 million, primarily due to higher service charges on deposits, checkcard fees and bankcard and merchant services fees. The allocated provision for credit losses decreased \$18 million, primarily the result of lower net charge-offs. Noninterest expense increased \$192 million driven by higher personnel and occupancy and equipment expense, primarily attributable to acquisition activity. Amortization of intangibles increased \$27 million and allocated corporate expense increased by \$84 million, also primarily attributable to the acquisitions.

### Residential Mortgage Banking

Residential Mortgage Banking net income was \$200 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$9 million compared to the same period in the prior year. Segment net interest income decreased \$7 million, primarily the result of lower interest rates on new loans. Noninterest income decreased \$8 million driven by lower gains on residential mortgage loan production and sales, partially offset by higher net mortgage servicing rights adjustments. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$29 million as the prior year reflected an improvement in loss severity trends compared to the current year. Noninterest expense decreased \$70 million driven by the previously discussed settlement of FHA-insured loan matters in the third quarter and by lower professional services and loan processing expense, partially offset by higher personnel expense.

#### **Dealer Financial Services**

Dealer Financial Services net income was \$133 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, a decrease of \$3 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Segment net interest income increased \$30 million,

primarily due to the addition of Susquehanna's consumer auto leasing business and growth in the Regional Acceptance loan portfolio, partially offset by a decrease in the non-acquired prime automobile loan portfolio. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$34 million, driven by higher net charge-offs in the Regional Acceptance loan portfolio due to changes in mix and an increase in loss severity associated with used car values.

### Specialized Lending

Specialized Lending net income was \$181 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$9 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Segment net interest income increased \$49 million, primarily attributable to the addition of Susquehanna's small business equipment finance group as well as growth in the small ticket dealer-based finance portfolio, partially offset by lower interest rates on new loans. Noninterest income increased \$31 million, driven by higher commercial mortgage banking income and operating lease income. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$27

### **Table of Contents**

million, driven by higher net charge-offs in the commercial finance, small business equipment finance and small ticket dealer-based finance portfolios. Noninterest expense increased \$27 million, primarily due to higher personnel expense, IT professional services expense, loan processing expense and depreciation of property under operating leases related to growth in the lease portfolio.

### **Insurance Holdings**

Insurance Holdings net income was \$120 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, a decrease of \$26 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Noninterest income increased \$78 million, which primarily reflects the addition of Swett and Crawford and higher property and casualty insurance, life insurance and employee benefit commissions, partially offset by the sale of American Coastal in the second quarter of 2015. Noninterest expense increased \$85 million, driven by higher personnel expense primarily attributable to the addition of Swett and Crawford, partially offset by lower business referral and insurance claims expense driven by the sale of American Coastal. Amortization of intangibles increased \$9 million due to the addition of Swett and Crawford, while allocated corporate expense increased \$9 million driven by investments in the segment's corporate support functions.

#### **Financial Services**

Financial Services net income was \$197 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, a decrease of \$21 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Segment net interest income increased \$84 million, primarily driven by higher loan and deposit balances and higher funding spreads on deposits for Corporate Banking and BB&T Wealth. The allocated provision for credit losses increased \$59 million, primarily driven by higher net charge-offs within the Corporate Banking loan portfolio. Noninterest expense increased \$47 million compared to the prior year, primarily due to higher personnel expense and restructuring charges.

### Other, Treasury & Corporate

Other, Treasury & Corporate net income was \$34 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, an increase of \$14 million compared to the same period of the prior year. Segment net interest income decreased \$83 million due to the inclusion of Susquehanna in the segment in the third quarter of the prior year, partially offset by growth in the securities portfolio and the inclusion of National Penn in the segment prior to conversion in mid-July 2016.

Noninterest income increased \$164 million, which reflects improved FDIC loss share income due to the third quarter early termination, securities gains on the investment portfolio and the prior year loss on sale of American Coastal.

Noninterest expense increased \$65 million due to higher personnel, occupancy and equipment, IT professional services and software expense, as well as higher regulatory charges, restructuring charges and charitable contributions. These increases were partially offset by the previously discussed loss on early extinguishment of debt in the prior year and the inclusion of Susquehanna in the segment in the third quarter of the prior year. Allocated corporate expense decreased by \$130 million compared to the prior year, reflecting increases in corporate expense allocated to the operating segments.

#### **Analysis of Financial Condition**

### **Investment Activities**

The total securities portfolio was \$47.2 billion at September 30, 2016, compared to \$43.8 billion at December 31, 2015. The National Penn acquisition provided \$2.5 billion of securities, the majority of which were sold and reinvested in other securities. As of September 30, 2016, the securities portfolio included \$29.4 billion of AFS securities (at fair value) and \$17.8 billion of HTM securities (at amortized cost).

The effective duration of the securities portfolio was 3.3 years at September 30, 2016, compared to 4.0 years at December 31, 2015. The decrease is primarily due to higher repayments as a result of lower interest rates. The duration of the securities portfolio excludes equity securities, auction rate securities and certain non-agency residential MBS that were acquired in the Colonial acquisition.

See the "Securities" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" herein for additional disclosures related to BB&T's evaluation of securities for OTTI.

### Lending Activities

Loans HFI totaled \$142.4 billion at September 30, 2016, compared to \$136.0 billion at December 31, 2015. The increase in loans HFI was primarily due to the acquisition of National Penn, which included \$6.0 billion in loans as of the acquisition date.

Commercial and industrial loans increased \$3.3 billion, primarily due to the National Penn acquisition and growth in large corporate lending and mortgage warehouse lending. Other lending subsidiaries loans were up \$1.4 billion, which reflects organic growth and seasonality. CRE-income producing properties loans were up \$1.2 billion, and direct retail lending loans were up \$882 million, both of which were primarily attributable to National Penn.

Sales finance loans were down \$363 million due to the continued effects of the dealer pricing structure changes implemented during the third quarter of 2015, partially offset by the National Penn acquisition and a portfolio acquisition late in the current quarter.

The following table presents the composition of average loans and leases: Table 3

| Con | position | of A | Average | Loans | and | Leases |
|-----|----------|------|---------|-------|-----|--------|
|-----|----------|------|---------|-------|-----|--------|

|                                    | For the Three Months Ended |             |           |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                    | 9/30/2016                  | 6/30/2016   | 3/31/2016 | 12/31/2015 | 9/30/2015 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | (Dollars in                | n millions) |           |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial          | \$51,508                   | \$51,646    | \$48,013  | \$ 48,047  | \$46,462  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties    | 14,667                     | 14,786      | 13,490    | 13,264     | 12,514    |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development   | 3,802                      | 3,669       | 3,619     | 3,766      | 3,502     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dealer floor plan                  | 1,268                      | 1,305       | 1,239     | 1,164      | 1,056     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending              | 11,994                     | 12,031      | 11,107    | 10,896     | 9,926     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales finance                      | 9,339                      | 9,670       | 10,049    | 10,533     | 10,386    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit                   | 2,537                      | 2,477       | 2,463     | 2,458      | 2,421     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage               | 30,357                     | 30,471      | 29,864    | 30,334     | 30,384    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries         | 14,742                     | 13,961      | 13,439    | 13,281     | 12,837    |  |  |  |  |  |
| PCI                                | 1,052                      | 1,130       | 1,098     | 1,070      | 1,052     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total average loans and leases HFI | \$141,266                  | \$141,146   | \$134,381 | \$ 134,813 | \$130,540 |  |  |  |  |  |

Average loans held for investment for the third quarter of 2016 were \$141.3 billion, up \$120 million compared to the second quarter of 2016.

Other lending subsidiaries average loans increased \$781 million, or 22.3% annualized, which reflects seasonal growth in consumer lending and an increase in insurance premium financing average balances due to expansion related to other financial institutions exiting this business.

Average sales finance loans declined \$331 million, primarily due to the continued effects of dealer pricing structure changes implemented during the third quarter of 2015 partially offset by a portfolio acquisition late in the quarter. Additionally, the decline reflects the continued runoff of the auto lease portfolio obtained in connection with the Susquehanna acquisition.

#### **Asset Quality**

NPAs totaled \$843 million at September 30, 2016, compared to \$712 million at December 31, 2015. This increase reflects \$206 million of commercial and industrial NPLs that were downgraded as a result of a review of shared national credits in the energy lending portfolio during the first quarter, partially offset by the sale of a \$46 million NPL during the second quarter and the transfer of a \$25 million NPA to held for sale during the third quarter, which was closed in October 2016.

At September 30, 2016, NPLs represented 0.53% of loans and leases held for investment, compared to 0.42% at December 31, 2015. This increase is primarily due to the energy lending portfolio review and other items discussed above.

### **Table of Contents**

The following table presents activity related to NPAs. Foreclosed real estate acquired from the FDIC is excluded for periods prior to the loss share termination.

Table 4

Rollforward of NPAs

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions) Beginning balance \$686 \$726 New NPAs 1,311 908 Advances and principal increases 186 54 Disposals of foreclosed assets (1) (382)(347)Disposals of NPLs (2) (172)(101)Charge-offs and losses (220)(183)**Payments** (475)(265)Transfers to performing status (111)(104)Foreclosed real estate, included as a result of loss share termination 17 Other, net 11 Ending balance \$843 \$699

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes charge-offs and losses recorded upon sale of \$151 million and \$121 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes charge-offs and losses recorded upon sale of \$16 million and \$15 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The following tables summarize asset quality information for the past five quarters. Table 5
Asset Quality

|   | Three Months Ended 9/30/2016/30/2016/3/31/2016/12/31/2015/9/30/2016 (Dollars in millions) |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| NPAs (1)  |   |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| NPLs:   |   |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                                   | \$413   | \$ 452     | \$ 442 | \$ 237 | \$ 211 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties                             | 38  | 36         | 48     | 38     | 45     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development                            | 12  | 14         | 11     | 13     | 24     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dealer floor plan   | _   |            | _      | _      | 7      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                                       | 55  | 52         | 51     | 43     | 39     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales finance   | 6   | 5          | 7      | 7      | 6      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed                          | 167   | 171        | 163    | 173    | 196    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed                  |   | 1          | _      |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                                  | 66  | 62         | 64     | 65     | 57     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total nonaccrual loans and leases HFI (1)(2)                | 757   | 793        | 786    | 576    | 585    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreclosed real estate                                      | 41  | 53         | 66     | 82     | 85     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreclosed real estate-acquired from FDIC                   | 17  | 17         | 23     | 26     | 45     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other foreclosed property                                   | 28  | 23         | 28     | 28     | 29     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total nonperforming assets (1)(2)                           | \$843   | \$ 886     | \$ 903 | \$ 712 | \$ 744 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performing TDRs (3)   |   |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                                   | \$46  | \$ 39      | \$ 52  | \$ 49  | \$ 54  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties                             | 14  | 16         | 18     | 13     | 12     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development                            | 8   | 10         | 13     | 16     | 14     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                                       | 69  | 69         | 70     | 72     | 75     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales finance   | 16  | 16         | 17     | 17     | 18     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit  | 30  | 31         | 32     | 33     | 34     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed                          | 287   | 276        | 281    | 288    | 275    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed (4)              | 393   | 348        | 317    | 316    | 321    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                                  | 209   | 198        | 181    | 178    | 173    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total performing TDRs (3)(4)                                | \$1,072   | 2 \$ 1,003 | \$ 981 | \$ 982 | \$ 976 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing           |   |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                                       | \$7   | \$ 5       | \$ 6   | \$ 7   | \$ 12  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales finance   | 4   | 4          | 4      | 5      | 4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit  | 9   | 8          | 10     | 10     | 9      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed                          | 66  | 56         | 55     | 55     | 61     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed (5)              | 414   | 415        | 434    | 486    | 481    |  |  |  |  |  |
| PCI   | 92  | 122        | 100    | 114    | 167    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing (5) | \$592   | \$ 610     | \$ 609 | \$ 677 | \$ 734 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans 30-89 days past due                                   |   |            |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                                   | \$34  | \$ 20      | \$ 27  | \$ 36  | \$ 26  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties                             | 3   | 8          | 7      | 13     | 6      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development                            | 2   | 2          | 6      | 9      | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Direct retail lending                          | 62    | 53     | 48     | 58       | 46     |
|--|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| Sales finance                                  | 60    | 61     | 53     | 72       | 63     |
| Revolving credit                               | 20    | 19     | 18     | 22       | 20     |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed             | 354   | 361    | 350    | 397      | 368    |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed (6) | 112   | 81     | 66     | 78       | 76     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                     | 288   | 261    | 207    | 304      | 274    |
| PCI  | 45    | 48     | 43     | 42       | 28     |
| Total loans 30-89 days past due (6)            | \$980 | \$ 914 | \$ 825 | \$ 1,031 | \$ 909 |

Excludes loans held for sale.

- (1)PCI loans are accounted for using the accretion method.
  - During the third quarter of 2016, approximately \$25 million of nonaccrual commercial and industrial loans were transferred to LHFS. During the second quarter of 2016, approximately \$46 million of nonaccrual commercial and
- (2) industrial loans were sold. During the first quarter of 2016, approximately \$32 million of nonaccrual residential mortgage loans were sold. During the fourth quarter of 2015, approximately \$50 million of nonaccrual residential mortgage loans were sold.
- Excludes TDRs that are nonperforming totaling \$134 million, \$146 million, \$172 million, \$146 million and \$154 (3) million at September 30, 2016, June 30, 2016, March 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and September 30, 2015, respectively. These amounts are included in total NPAs.
- During the second quarter of 2016, BBT began repurchasing government guaranteed GNMA mortgage loans, including certain loans that were considered TDRs.
  - Includes government guaranteed GNMA mortgage loans that BB&T has the right but not the obligation to repurchase that are 90 days or more past due totaling \$46 million, \$49 million, \$323 million, \$365 million and
- (5) repurchase that are 90 days or more past due totaling \$46 million, \$49 million, \$323 million, \$365 million and \$353 million at September 30, 2016, June 30, 2016, March 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and September 30, 2015, respectively.
- Includes government guaranteed GNMA mortgage loans that BB&T has the right but not the obligation to repurchase that are past due 30-89 days totaling \$2 million, \$2 million, \$2 million, \$2 million and \$3 million at September 30, 2016, June 30, 2016, March 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and September 30,

Table 6 Asset Quality Ratios

2015, respectively.

|   | As of / For the Three Months Ended |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|   | 9/30/20                            | 1 <b>6</b> /30/2016 | 3/31/2016 | 12/31/2015 | 5 9/30/2015 |  |  |  |
| Asset Quality Ratios:   |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| Loans 30-89 days past due and still accruing as a percentage of loans and leases HFI      | 0.69 %                             | 0.64 %              | 0.61 %    | 0.76 %     | 0.67 %      |  |  |  |
|   |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| Loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing as a percentage of loans and leases HFI | 0.42                               | 0.43                | 0.45      | 0.50       | 0.54        |  |  |  |
| NPLs as a percentage of loans and leases HFI  | 0.53                               | 0.56                | 0.58      | 0.42       | 0.43        |  |  |  |
| NPAs as a percentage of:  |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| Total assets  | 0.38                               | 0.40                | 0.42      | 0.34       | 0.36        |  |  |  |
| Loans and leases HFI plus foreclosed property   | 0.59                               | 0.62                | 0.67      | 0.52       | 0.55        |  |  |  |
| Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases HFI                           | 0.37                               | 0.28                | 0.46      | 0.38       | 0.32        |  |  |  |
| ALLL as a percentage of loans and leases HFI  | 1.06                               | 1.06                | 1.10      | 1.07       | 1.08        |  |  |  |
| Ratio of ALLL to:   |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| Net charge-offs   | 2.91x                              | 3.88x               | 2.40x     | 2.83x      | 3.44x       |  |  |  |
| NPLs  | 2.00x                              | 1.90x               | 1.89x     | 2.53x      | 2.49x       |  |  |  |
| Asset Quality Ratios (Excluding Government Guaranteed and                                 |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| PCI): (1)   |                                    |                     |           |            |             |  |  |  |
| Loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing as a percentage of loans and leases HFI | 0.06 %                             | 0.05 %              | 0.06 %    | 0.06 %     | 0.06 %      |  |  |  |

Applicable ratios are annualized.

These asset quality ratios have been adjusted to remove the impact of government guaranteed mortgage loans and PCI. Appropriate adjustments to the numerator and denominator have been reflected in the calculation of these (1) ratios. Management believes the inclusion of such assets in these asset quality ratios results in distortion of these ratios such that they might not be reflective of asset collectibility or might not be comparable to other periods presented or to other portfolios that were not impacted by purchase accounting.

Loans 30-89 days past due and still accruing totaled \$980 million at September 30, 2016, down \$51 million compared to December 31, 2015. This decline was due to improvements in several categories, partially offset by the repurchasing of loans from GNMA pools that BB&T has the right but not the obligation to repurchase that commenced in the second quarter.

#### **Table of Contents**

Loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing totaled \$592 million at September 30, 2016, a decline of \$85 million compared to December 31, 2015. This decline includes a \$72 million reduction for past due government guaranteed residential mortgage loans, which reflects general improvements in credit quality within that portfolio. The decline also includes a \$22 million reduction for PCI loans due to runoff. The ratio of loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing as a percentage of loans and leases was 0.42%, compared to 0.50% at December 31, 2015. Excluding government guaranteed and PCI loans, the ratio was 0.06% at September 30, 2016, flat compared to December 31, 2015.

Problem loans include loans on nonaccrual status or loans that are 90 days or more past due and still accruing as disclosed in Table 5. In addition, for the commercial portfolio segment, loans that are rated special mention or substandard performing are closely monitored by management as potential problem loans. Refer to the "Loans and ACL" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" herein for additional disclosures related to these potential problem loans.

Certain residential mortgage loans have an initial period where the borrower is only required to pay the periodic interest. After the interest-only period, the loan will require the payment of both interest and principal over the remaining term. At September 30, 2016, approximately 2.5% of the outstanding balances of residential mortgage loans were in the interest-only phase, compared to 3.3% at December 31, 2015. Approximately 92.6% of the interest-only balances will begin amortizing within the next three years. Approximately 1.4% of interest-only loans are 30 days or more past due and still accruing and 0.9% are on nonaccrual status.

Home equity lines, which are a component of the direct retail portfolio, generally require interest-only payments during the first 15 years after origination. After this initial period, the outstanding balance begins amortizing and requires the payment of both interest and principal. At September 30, 2016, approximately 72.8% of the outstanding balances of home equity lines were in the interest-only phase. Approximately 9.0% of these balances will begin amortizing within the next three years. The delinquency rate of interest-only lines is similar to amortizing lines.

TDRs occur when a borrower is experiencing, or is expected to experience, financial difficulties in the near-term and a concession has been granted to the borrower. As a result, BB&T will work with the borrower to prevent further difficulties and ultimately improve the likelihood of recovery on the loan. To facilitate this process, a concessionary modification that would not otherwise be considered may be granted, resulting in classification of the loan as a TDR. Refer to the "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for additional policy information regarding TDRs.

Performing TDRs totaled \$1.1 billion at September 30, 2016, an increase of \$90 million compared to December 31, 2015. This increase was primarily the result of implementing a change in the strategy of repurchasing loans from GNMA pools that BB&T has the right but not the obligation to repurchase. The following table provides a summary of HFI performing TDR activity:

Table 7
Rollforward of Performing TDRs

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions)

| Beginning balance                    | \$982   | \$1,050 | ) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| Inflows                              | 439     | 342     |   |
| Payments and payoffs                 | (158    | ) (183  | ) |
| Charge-offs                          | (29     | ) (32   | ) |
| Transfers to nonperforming TDRs, net | (51     | ) (71   | ) |
| Removal due to the passage of time   | (33     | ) (27   | ) |
| Non-concessionary re-modifications   |         | (2      | ) |
| Sold and transferred to LHFS         | (78     | ) (101  | ) |
| Ending balance                       | \$1,072 | 2 \$976 |   |

The following table provides further details regarding the payment status of TDRs outstanding at September 30, 2016: Table 8
TDRs

|   | Septe          | mber 30,   | 2016<br>Past I | Due  | Past I        |        |         |
|---|----------------|------------|----------------|------|---------------|--------|---------|
|   | Current Status |            | 30-89          | Days | 90 Da<br>More | ays Or | Total   |
|   | (Dolla         | ars in mil | lions)         |      |               |        |         |
| Performing TDRs (1):                      |                |            |                |      |               |        |         |
| Commercial and industrial                 | \$46           | 100.0%     | \$—            | %    | \$—           | %      | \$46    |
| CRE—income producing properties           | 14             | 100.0      |                | _    |               |        | 14      |
| CRE—construction and development          | 8              | 100.0      |                | _    |               |        | 8       |
| Direct retail lending                     | 66             | 95.7       | 3              | 4.3  |               |        | 69      |
| Sales finance                             | 15             | 93.7       | 1              | 6.3  |               |        | 16      |
| Revolving credit                          | 26             | 86.7       | 3              | 10.0 | 1             | 3.3    | 30      |
| Residential mortgage—nonguaranteed        | 237            | 82.6       | 42             | 14.6 | 8             | 2.8    | 287     |
| Residential mortgage—government guarantee | ed88           | 47.8       | 67             | 17.1 | 138           | 35.1   | 393     |
| Other lending subsidiaries                | 176            | 84.2       | 33             | 15.8 |               |        | 209     |
| Total performing TDRs (1)                 | 776            | 72.4       | 149            | 13.9 | 147           | 13.7   | 1,072   |
| Nonperforming TDRs (2)                    | 66             | 49.3       | 11             | 8.2  | 57            | 42.5   | 134     |
| Total TDRs (1)(2)                         | \$842          | 69.8       | \$160          | 13.3 | \$204         | 16.9   | \$1,206 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Past due performing TDRs are included in past due disclosures.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses

The ACL, which consists of the ALLL and the RUFC, totaled \$1.6 billion at September 30, 2016, an increase of \$71 million compared to December 31, 2015.

The allowance for loan and lease losses, excluding PCI, was \$1.4 billion, up \$49 million compared to December 31, 2015. The allowance for PCI loans was \$63 million, up \$2 million compared to December 31, 2015. As of September 30, 2016, the total allowance for loan and lease losses was 1.06% of loans and leases held for investment, compared to 1.07% at December 31, 2015. The allowance includes the impact of the shared national credit review related to the energy lending portfolio. Additionally, these amounts include acquired loans, which did not receive an ALLL at the acquisition date.

The allowance for loan and lease losses was 2.00 times NPLs held for investment, compared to 2.53 times at December 31, 2015. This change reflects the increase in commercial nonaccrual loans discussed above. At September 30, 2016, the ALLL was 2.91 times annualized quarterly net charge-offs, compared to 2.83 times at December 31, 2015.

The energy portfolio totals approximately \$1.3 billion and has allocated reserves of 11.5%. This portfolio does not include any offshore, second lien or mezzanine loans.

Net charge-offs during the third quarter of 2016 totaled \$130 million, or 0.37% of average loans and leases, compared to \$107 million, or 0.32% of average loans and leases for the third quarter of 2015. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, net charge-offs totaled \$381 million, compared to \$306 million for the comparable prior year

<sup>(2)</sup> Nonperforming TDRs are included in NPL disclosures.

period. The other lending subsidiaries portfolio represents \$46 million of the year-to-date increase, driven by higher loss frequency and an increase in loss severity associated with used car values. The remaining increase is primarily due to the \$30 million of charge-offs related to the energy lending portfolio that were recorded during the first quarter of 2016. As a percentage of average loans and leases, annualized net charge-offs were 0.37% for the nine months September 30, 2016, compared to 0.33% for the comparable prior year period.

Charge-offs related to PCI loans represent realized losses in certain acquired loan pools that exceed the amounts originally estimated at the acquisition date. This impairment was provided for in prior quarters and therefore the charge-offs have no impact on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Refer to the "Loans and ACL" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for additional disclosures.

### **Table of Contents**

The following table presents an allocation of the ALLL at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. This allocation of the ALLL is calculated on an approximate basis and is not necessarily indicative of future losses or allocations. The entire amount of the allowance is available to absorb losses occurring in any category of loans and leases.

Table 9 Allocation of ALLL by Category

|  | Septem  | ber 30,     | Deceml   | oer 31, |  |
|--|---------|-------------|----------|---------|--|
|  | 2016    |             | 2015     |         |  |
|  |         | % Loans     |          | % Loans |  |
|  | Amoun   | Amoun       | tin each |         |  |
|  |         |             | category |         |  |
|  | (Dollar | s in millic | ons)     |         |  |
| Commercial and industrial                  | \$523   | 36.4 %      | \$466    | 35.8 %  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties            | 112     | 10.3        | 135      | 9.9     |  |
| CRE-construction and development           | 27      | 2.7         | 37       | 2.7     |  |
| Dealer floor plan                          | 10      | 0.9         | 8        | 0.9     |  |
| Direct retail lending                      | 103     | 8.4         | 105      | 8.2     |  |
| Sales finance                              | 36      | 7.0         | 40       | 7.6     |  |
| Revolving credit                           | 99      | 1.8         | 104      | 1.8     |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed         | 184     | 20.7        | 194      | 21.8    |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed | 37      | 0.6         | 23       | 0.6     |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                 | 317     | 10.5        | 287      | 9.9     |  |
| PCI  | 63      | 0.7         | 61       | 0.8     |  |
| Total ALLL                                 | 1,511   | 100.0 %     | 1,460    | 100.0 % |  |
| RUFC                                       | 110     |             | 90       |         |  |
| Total ACL                                  | \$1,621 |             | \$1,550  |         |  |

Activity related to the ACL is presented in the following table: Table 10 Analysis of ACL

|   | Three Months Ended                               |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
|---|--|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--|
|   | 9/30/2016/30/2016 3/31/2016 12/31/2015 9/30/2015 |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
|   | (Dollars in millions)                            |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
| Beginning balance                           | \$1,603  | \$ 1,580 |   | \$ 1,550 |   | \$ 1,551 |   | \$ 1,535 |   |  |
| Provision for credit losses (excluding PCI) | 150  | 109      |   | 182      |   | 128      |   | 100      |   |  |
| Provision (benefit) for PCI loans           | (2)  | 2        |   | 2        |   | 1        |   | 3        |   |  |
| Charge-offs:                                |  |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
| Commercial and industrial                   | (23)   | (26      | ) | (56      | ) | (19      | ) | (16      | ) |  |
| CRE-income producing properties             | (5)  | <b>—</b> |   | (2       | ) | (3       | ) | (4       | ) |  |
| CRE-construction and development            | (1)  | <b>—</b> |   | _        |   | (1       | ) | (1       | ) |  |
| Direct retail lending                       | (12)   | (12      | ) | (13      | ) | (14      | ) | (15      | ) |  |
| Sales finance                               | (7)  | (6       | ) | (8       | ) | (10      | ) | (5       | ) |  |
| Revolving credit                            | (18)   | (16      |   | (19      | ) | (16      | ) | (17      | ) |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed          | (11)   | 8) (8    | ) | (7       | ) | (14      | ) | (7       | ) |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed  | (2)  | (1       | ) | (1       | ) | (2       | ) | (3       | ) |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                  | (91)   | (73      | ) | (92      | ) | (85      | ) | (77      | ) |  |
| Total charge-offs                           | (170)  | (142     | ) | (198     | ) | (164     | ) | (145     | ) |  |
|   |  |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
| Recoveries:                                 |  |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
| Commercial and industrial                   | 6  | 12       |   | 12       |   | 8        |   | 8        |   |  |
| CRE-income producing properties             | 3  | 1        |   | 3        |   | 1        |   | 3        |   |  |
| CRE-construction and development            | 3  | 5        |   | 1        |   | 2        |   | 3        |   |  |
| Direct retail lending                       | 7  | 6        |   | 7        |   | 6        |   | 8        |   |  |
| Sales finance                               | 3  | 3        |   | 3        |   | 2        |   | 2        |   |  |
| Revolving credit                            | 5  | 5        |   | 5        |   | 5        |   | 5        |   |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed          | 1  | 1        |   | 1        |   | 1        |   | 1        |   |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                  | 12   | 12       |   | 12       |   | 9        |   | 8        |   |  |
| Total recoveries                            | 40   | 45       |   | 44       |   | 34       |   | 38       |   |  |
| Net charge-offs                             | (130)  | (97      | ) | (154     | ) | (130     | ) | (107     | ) |  |
| Other                                       |  | 9        |   | _        |   | _        |   | 20       |   |  |
| Ending balance                              | \$1,621  | \$ 1,603 |   | \$ 1,580 |   | \$ 1,550 |   | \$ 1,551 |   |  |
|   |  |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |
| ALLL (excluding PCI)                        | \$1,448  | \$ 1,442 |   | \$ 1,425 |   | \$ 1,399 |   | \$ 1,398 |   |  |
| ALLL for PCI loans                          | 63   | 65       |   | 63       |   | 61       |   | 60       |   |  |
| RUFC  | 110  | 96       |   | 92       |   | 90       |   | 93       |   |  |
| Total ACL                                   | \$1,621  | \$ 1,603 |   | \$ 1,580 |   | \$ 1,550 |   | \$ 1,551 |   |  |
|   |  |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |  |

|   | Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions) |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--------|---|--|--|--|
| Beginning balance                           | \$1,550   |   |        | 4 |  |  |  |
| Provision for credit losses (excluding PCI) | 441   |   | 302    |   |  |  |  |
| Provision (benefit) for PCI loans           | 2   |   | (3     | ) |  |  |  |
| Charge-offs:                                |   |   | ζ-     | , |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                   | (105  | ) | (62    | ) |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties             | -   | - | (17    | ) |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development            |   | _ | (3     | ) |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                       | •   |   | (40    | ) |  |  |  |
| Sales finance                               | -   |   | (16    | ) |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit                            | (53   | ) | (54    | ) |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed          | (26   | ) | (26    | ) |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-government guaranteed  | (4  | ) | (4     | ) |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                  | (256  | ) | (201   | ) |  |  |  |
| PCI   | _   |   | (1     | ) |  |  |  |
| Total charge-offs                           | (510  | ) | (424   | ) |  |  |  |
| Recoveries:                                 |   |   |        |   |  |  |  |
| Commercial and industrial                   | 30  |   | 29     |   |  |  |  |
| CRE-income producing properties             | 7   |   | 6      |   |  |  |  |
| CRE-construction and development            | 9   |   | 9      |   |  |  |  |
| Direct retail lending                       | 20  |   | 23     |   |  |  |  |
| Sales finance                               | 9   |   | 7      |   |  |  |  |
| Revolving credit                            | 15  |   | 15     |   |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage-nonguaranteed          | 3   |   | 2      |   |  |  |  |
| Other lending subsidiaries                  | 36  |   | 27     |   |  |  |  |
| Total recoveries                            | 129   |   | 118    |   |  |  |  |
| Net charge-offs                             |   | ) | (306   | ) |  |  |  |
| Other                                       | 9   |   | 24     |   |  |  |  |
| Ending balance                              | \$1,621   |   | \$1,55 | 1 |  |  |  |

FDIC Loss Share Receivable and Assets Acquired from the FDIC

In connection with the Colonial acquisition, Branch Bank entered into loss sharing agreements with the FDIC that outlined the terms and conditions under which the FDIC would reimburse Branch Bank for a portion of the losses incurred on certain loans, OREO, investment securities and other assets. The loss sharing provisions of the commercial loss sharing agreement expired during 2014 with the exception of certain gain sharing that was to be effective through September 30, 2017. The loss sharing provisions of the single family loss sharing agreement were to be effective through August 31, 2019.

During the third quarter of 2016, Branch Bank entered into an early termination agreement with the FDIC that terminated the loss share agreements. Branch Bank made a payment of approximately \$230 million to the FDIC as consideration for the early termination of the loss share agreements. The early termination eliminates the FDIC loss share receivable/payable associated with the indemnification by the FDIC. As a result of the settlement, BB&T

recognized pre-tax expense of \$18 million during the third quarter of 2016, and no future loss sharing or gain sharing will occur related to the Colonial acquisition.

### **Deposits**

Deposits totaled \$159.9 billion at September 30, 2016, an increase of \$10.8 billion from December 31, 2015. This change is primarily due to the acquisition of National Penn, which provided \$6.6 billion in deposits as of the acquisition date.

The following table presents the composition of average deposits for the last five quarters: Table 11
Composition of Average Deposits

|  | 9/30/2016 | nree Month 6 6/30/2016 n millions) | 12/31/2015 | 9/30/2015  |           |
|--|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Noninterest-bearing deposits               | \$50,559  | \$48,801                           | \$46,203   | \$45,824   | \$44,153  |
| Interest checking                          | 27,754    | 28,376                             | 25,604     | 24,157     | 22,593    |
| Money market and savings                   | 64,335    | 63,195                             | 60,424     | 61,431     | 59,306    |
| Time deposits                              | 15,818    | 18,101                             | 16,884     | 16,981     | 16,837    |
| Foreign office deposits - interest-bearing | 1,037     | 1,865                              | 752        | 98         | 948       |
| Total average deposits                     | \$159,503 | \$160,338                          | \$149,867  | \$ 148,491 | \$143,837 |

Average deposits for the third quarter were \$159.5 billion, a decrease of \$835 million compared to the prior quarter.

Average noninterest-bearing deposits increased \$1.8 billion, primarily due to increases in commercial balances.

Interest checking decreased \$622 million primarily due to decreases in commercial and personal balances.

Money market and savings increased \$1.1 billion primarily due to investor deposit accounts, commercial balances and public funds.

Average time deposits were down \$2.3 billion driven by decreases in commercial and personal balances.

Noninterest-bearing deposits represented 31.7% of total average deposits for the third quarter, compared to 30.4% for the prior quarter and 30.7% a year ago. The cost of interest-bearing deposits was 0.23% for the third quarter, flat compared to the prior quarter.

#### **Borrowings**

At September 30, 2016, short-term borrowings totaled \$4.1 billion, an increase of \$471 million compared to December 31, 2015. Short-term borrowings fluctuate based on the Company's funding needs. Long-term debt totaled \$22.8 billion at September 30, 2016, a decrease of \$993 million compared to December 31, 2015. The decrease reflects normal repayment activity and maturities, partially offset by the issuance of \$3.0 billion of senior notes.

### Shareholders' Equity

Total shareholders' equity at September 30, 2016 was \$30.1 billion, compared to \$27.3 billion at December 31, 2015. This increase was primarily driven by net income of \$1.8 billion, net common stock issuances of \$1.1 billion (primarily due to National Penn), a preferred stock issuance for net proceeds of \$450 million and a \$278 million net change in AOCI, partially offset by \$160 million of share repurchases and common and preferred dividends totaling \$805 million. BB&T's book value per common share at September 30, 2016 was \$33.27, compared to \$31.66 at December 31, 2015.

### Merger-Related and Restructuring Activities

In conjunction with the consummation of an acquisition and completion of other requirements, BB&T typically accrues certain merger-related expenses, which may include estimated severance and other personnel-related costs,

costs to terminate lease contracts, costs related to the disposal of duplicate facilities and equipment, costs to terminate data processing contracts and other costs associated with the acquisition. Merger-related and restructuring accruals are re-evaluated periodically and adjusted as necessary. The remaining accruals at September 30, 2016 are expected to be utilized within one year, unless they relate to specific contracts that expire later. The following table presents a summary of BB&T's merger accrual activity.

Table 12 Merger-Related and Restructuring Accrual Rollforward

|  | Three Months Ended Septembe |               |       |            |       |                   |    | Nine Months Ended Septem        |        |          |    |        |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------------|----|---------------------------------|--------|----------|----|--------|
|  | 30, 2016                    |               |       |            | 30, 2 | 2016              |    |                                 |        |          |    |        |
|  | Begi                        | i <u>դդ</u> i | ng    | e Utilized |       | ed Ending Balance |    | Beginning<br>Expense<br>Balance |        | T [4:1:  | E  | nding  |
|  | Bala                        | nce           | pense |            |       |                   |    |                                 |        | Utilized | В  | alance |
|  | (Dol                        | llars         | in mi | llions)    |       |                   |    |                                 |        |          |    |        |
| Personnel-related items                | \$42                        | \$            | 16    | \$ (29     | )     | \$                | 29 | \$26                            | \$ 50  | \$ (47)  | \$ | 29     |
| Occupancy and equipment                | 21                          | 6             |       | (3         | )     | 24                |    | 11                              | 48     | (35)     | 24 | 4      |
| Professional services                  | 1                           | 4             |       | (3         | )     | 2                 |    | 13                              | 14     | (25)     | 2  |        |
| Systems conversion and related charges |                             | 6             |       | (5         | )     | 1                 |    |                                 | 18     | (17)     | 1  |        |
| Other adjustments                      | 3                           | 11            |       | (11        | )     | 3                 |    | 2                               | 28     | (27)     | 3  |        |
| Total                                  | \$67                        | \$            | 43    | \$ (51     | )     | \$                | 59 | \$52                            | \$ 158 | \$(151)  | \$ | 59     |

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The accounting and reporting policies of BB&T are in accordance with GAAP and conform to the accounting and reporting guidelines prescribed by bank regulatory authorities. BB&T's financial position and results of operations are affected by management's application of accounting policies, including estimates, assumptions and judgments made to arrive at the carrying value of assets and liabilities and amounts reported for revenues and expenses. Different assumptions in the application of these policies could result in material changes in the consolidated financial position and/or consolidated results of operations and related disclosures. The more critical accounting and reporting policies include accounting for the ACL, determining fair value of financial instruments, intangible assets, costs and benefit obligations associated with pension and postretirement benefit plans, and income taxes. Understanding BB&T's accounting policies is fundamental to understanding the consolidated financial position and consolidated results of operations. Accordingly, the critical accounting policies are discussed in detail in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015. Significant accounting policies and changes in accounting principles and effects of new accounting pronouncements are discussed in detail in "Basis of Presentation" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" in BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015. Effective January 1, 2016, BB&T adopted the fair value method for commercial MSRs. There have been no other changes to the significant accounting policies during 2016. Additional disclosures regarding the effects of new accounting pronouncements are included in the "Basis of Presentation" Note included herein.

#### Risk Management

BB&T has a strong and consistent risk culture, based on established risk values, which promotes predictable and consistent performance within an environment of open communication and effective challenge. The strong culture influences all associates in the organization daily and helps them evaluate whether risks are acceptable or unacceptable while making decisions that balance quality, profitability and growth appropriately. BB&T's effective risk management framework establishes an environment which enables it to achieve superior performance relative to peers, ensures that BB&T is viewed among the safest of banks and assures the operational freedom to act on opportunities.

BB&T ensures that there is an appropriate return for the amount of risk taken, and that the expected return is in line with its strategic objectives and business plan. Risk-taking activities are evaluated and prioritized to identify those that present attractive risk-adjusted returns while preserving asset value. BB&T only undertakes risks that are understood and can be managed effectively. By managing risk well, BB&T ensures sufficient capital is available to maintain and

grow core business operations in a safe and sound manner.

Regardless of financial gain or loss to the Company, associates are held accountable if they do not follow the established risk management policies and procedures. Compensation decisions take into account an associate's adherence to and successful implementation of BB&T's risk values. The compensation structure supports the Company's core values and sound risk management practices in an effort to promote judicious risk-taking behavior.

BB&T's risk culture encourages transparency and open dialogue between all levels in the performance of organizational functions, such as the development, marketing and implementation of a product or service.

### **Table of Contents**

The principal types of inherent risk include compliance, credit, liquidity, market, operational, reputation and strategic risks. Refer to BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for disclosures related to each of these risks under the section titled "Risk Management."

### Market Risk Management

The effective management of market risk is essential to achieving BB&T's strategic financial objectives. As a financial institution, BB&T's most significant market risk exposure is interest rate risk in its balance sheet; however, market risk also includes product liquidity risk, price risk and volatility risk in BB&T's BUs. The primary objectives of market risk management are to minimize any adverse effect that changes in market risk factors may have on net interest income, net income and capital and to offset the risk of price changes for certain assets recorded at fair value. At BB&T, market risk management also includes the enterprise-wide IPV function.

### Interest Rate Market Risk (Other than Trading)

BB&T actively manages market risk associated with asset and liability portfolios with a focus on the strategic pricing of asset and liability accounts and management of appropriate maturity mixes of assets and liabilities. The goal of these activities is the development of appropriate maturity and repricing opportunities in BB&T's portfolios of assets and liabilities that will produce reasonably consistent net interest income during periods of changing interest rates. These portfolios are analyzed for proper fixed-rate and variable-rate mixes under various interest rate scenarios.

The asset/liability management process is designed to achieve relatively stable NIM and assure liquidity by coordinating the volumes, maturities or repricing opportunities of earning assets, deposits and borrowed funds. Among other things, this process gives consideration to prepayment trends related to securities, loans and leases and certain deposits that have no stated maturity. Prepayment assumptions are developed using a combination of market data and internal historical prepayment experience for residential mortgage-related loans and securities, and internal historical prepayment experience for client deposits with no stated maturity and loans that are not residential mortgage related. These assumptions are subject to monthly back-testing, and are adjusted as deemed necessary to reflect changes in interest rates relative to the reference rate of the underlying assets or liabilities. On a monthly basis, BB&T evaluates the accuracy of its Simulation model, which includes an evaluation of its prepayment assumptions, to ensure that all significant assumptions inherent in the model appropriately reflect changes in the interest rate environment and related trends in prepayment activity. It is the responsibility of the MRLCC to determine and achieve the most appropriate volume and mix of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, as well as to ensure an adequate level of liquidity and capital, within the context of corporate performance goals. The MRLCC also sets policy guidelines and establishes long-term strategies with respect to interest rate risk exposure and liquidity. The MRLCC meets regularly to review BB&T's interest rate risk and liquidity positions in relation to present and prospective market and business conditions, and adopts funding and balance sheet management strategies that are intended to ensure that the potential impacts on earnings and liquidity as a result of fluctuations in interest rates are within acceptable tolerance guidelines.

BB&T uses derivatives primarily to manage economic risk related to securities, commercial loans, MSRs and mortgage banking operations, long-term debt and other funding sources. BB&T also uses derivatives to facilitate transactions on behalf of its clients. As of September 30, 2016, BB&T had derivative financial instruments outstanding with notional amounts totaling \$74.5 billion, with a net fair value gain of \$80 million. See the "Derivative Financial Instruments" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" herein for additional disclosures.

The majority of BB&T's assets and liabilities are monetary in nature and, therefore, differ greatly from most commercial and industrial companies that have significant investments in fixed assets or inventories. Fluctuations in interest rates and actions of the FRB to regulate the availability and cost of credit have a greater effect on a financial institution's profitability than do the effects of higher costs for goods and services. Through its balance sheet

management function, which is monitored by the MRLCC, management believes that BB&T is positioned to respond to changing needs for liquidity, changes in interest rates and inflationary trends.

Management uses the Simulation to measure the sensitivity of projected earnings to changes in interest rates. The Simulation projects net interest income and interest rate risk for a rolling two-year period of time. The Simulation takes into account the current contractual agreements that BB&T has made with its customers on deposits, borrowings, loans, investments and commitments to enter into those transactions. Furthermore, the Simulation considers the impact of expected customer behavior. Management monitors BB&T's interest sensitivity by means of a model that incorporates the current volumes, average rates earned and paid, and scheduled maturities and payments of asset and liability portfolios, together with multiple scenarios that include projected prepayments, repricing opportunities and anticipated volume growth. Using this information, the model projects earnings based on projected portfolio balances under multiple interest rate scenarios. This level of detail is needed to simulate the effect that changes in interest rates and portfolio balances may have on the earnings of BB&T. This method is subject to the accuracy of the assumptions that underlie the process, but management believes that it provides a better illustration of the sensitivity of earnings to changes in interest rates than other analyses such as static or dynamic gap. In addition to the Simulation, BB&T uses EVE analysis to focus on projected changes in capital given potential changes in interest rates. This measure also allows BB&T to analyze interest rate risk that falls outside the analysis window contained in the Simulation. The EVE model is a discounted cash flow of the portfolio of assets, liabilities, and derivative instruments. The difference in the present value of assets minus the present value of liabilities is defined as the economic value of equity.

The asset/liability management process requires a number of key assumptions. Management determines the most likely outlook for the economy and interest rates by analyzing external factors, including published economic projections and data, the effects of likely monetary and fiscal policies, as well as any enacted or prospective regulatory changes. BB&T's current and prospective liquidity position, current balance sheet volumes and projected growth, accessibility of funds for short-term needs and capital maintenance are also considered. This data is combined with various interest rate scenarios to provide management with the information necessary to analyze interest sensitivity and to aid in the development of strategies to reach performance goals.

The following table shows the effect that the indicated changes in interest rates would have on net interest income as projected for the next twelve months assuming a gradual change in interest rates as described below. Key assumptions in the preparation of the table include prepayment speeds of mortgage-related and other assets, cash flows and maturities of derivative financial instruments, loan volumes and pricing, deposit sensitivity, customer preferences and capital plans. The resulting change in net interest income reflects the level of interest rate sensitivity that income has in relation to the investment, loan and deposit portfolios.

Table 13 Interest Sensitivity Simulation Analysis

| Interest Rate S | Annualized |                             |              |                 |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                 |            |                             | Hypothetical |                 |  |  |
|                 | Drima      | Prime Rate<br>September 30, |              | Percentage      |  |  |
| Linear Change   |            |                             |              | Change in Net   |  |  |
| in Prime Rate   | Septen     |                             |              | Interest Income |  |  |
|                 |            |                             |              | September 30,   |  |  |
|                 | 2016       | 2015                        | 2016         | 2015            |  |  |
| Up 200 bps      | 5.50%      | 5.25%                       | 4.62 %       | 2.71 %          |  |  |
| Up 100          | 4.50       | 4.25                        | 3.26         | 1.89            |  |  |
| No Change       | 3.50       | 3.25                        | _            | _               |  |  |
| Down 25         | 3.25       | 3.00                        | (1.89)       | (0.01)          |  |  |

The MRLCC has established parameters related to interest sensitivity that prescribe a maximum negative impact on net interest income under different interest rate scenarios. In the event the results of the Simulation model fall outside

the established parameters, management will make recommendations to the MRLCC on the most appropriate response given the current economic forecast. The following parameters and interest rate scenarios are considered BB&T's primary measures of interest rate risk:

Maximum negative impact on net interest income of 2% for the next 12 months assuming a 25 basis point change in interest rates each month for four months followed by a flat interest rate scenario for the remaining eight month period.

Maximum negative impact on net interest income of 4% for the next 12 months assuming a 25 basis point change in interest rates each month for eight months followed by a flat interest rate scenario for the remaining four month period.

If a rate change of 200 basis points cannot be modeled due to a low level of rates, a proportional limit applies. Management currently only models a negative 25 basis point decline because larger declines would have resulted in a Federal funds rate of less than zero. In a situation such as this, the maximum negative impact on net interest income is adjusted on a proportional basis. Regardless of the proportional limit, the negative risk exposure limit will be the greater of 4% or the proportional limit.

Management has also established a maximum negative impact on net interest income of 4% for an immediate 100 basis points change in rates and 8% for an immediate 200 basis points change in rates. These "interest rate shock" limits are designed to create an outer band of acceptable risk based upon a significant and immediate change in rates.

Management also considers potential negative interest rate scenarios, which implies that a depositor would pay a premium for a financial institution to hold funds on deposit. In such a scenario, some depositors may choose to withdraw their deposits in lieu of paying an interest rate to BB&T to hold such deposits. As a result, management considers potential pricing and structure changes, such as the movement to a primarily fee-based deposit system. Negative rates would also diminish the spreads on loans and securities. As a result, management considers interest rate floors or rate index floors in loans to mitigate this risk. BB&T purchases both fixed and variable rate securities. The fixed rate securities would be beneficial in a negative interest rate environment.

Management must also consider how the balance sheet and interest rate risk position could be impacted by changes in balance sheet mix. Liquidity in the banking industry has been very strong during the current economic cycle. Much of this liquidity increase has been due to a significant increase in noninterest-bearing demand deposits. Consistent with the industry, Branch Bank has seen a significant increase in this funding source. The behavior of these deposits is one of the most important assumptions used in determining the interest rate risk position of BB&T. A loss of these deposits in the future would reduce the asset sensitivity of BB&T's balance sheet as the Company increases interest-bearing funds to offset the loss of this advantageous funding source.

Beta represents the correlation between overall market interest rates and the rates paid by BB&T on interest-bearing deposits. BB&T applies an average beta of approximately 80% to its managed rate deposits for determining its interest rate sensitivity. Managed rate deposits are high beta, premium money market and interest checking accounts, which attract significant client funds when needed to support balance sheet growth. BB&T regularly conducts sensitivity on other key variables to determine the impact they could have on the interest rate risk position. This allows BB&T to evaluate the likely impact on its balance sheet management strategies due to a more extreme variation in a key assumption than expected.

The following table shows the effect that the loss of demand deposits and an associated increase in managed rate deposits would have on BB&T's interest-rate sensitivity position. For purposes of this analysis, BB&T modeled the incremental beta for the replacement of the lost demand deposits at 100%.

Table 14 Deposit Mix Sensitivity Analysis

|            |           |       | Results     |         |  |
|------------|-----------|-------|-------------|---------|--|
|            |           |       | Assuming a  |         |  |
|            | Base      |       | Decrea      | se in   |  |
| Linear     | Scenari   | io at | Noninterest |         |  |
| Change in  | September |       | Bearing     |         |  |
| Rates      | 30, 2016  |       | Demand      |         |  |
|            | (1)       |       | Deposits    |         |  |
|            |           |       | \$1         | \$5     |  |
|            |           |       | Billion     | Billion |  |
| Up 200 bps | 4.62      | %     | 4.40%       | 3.52 %  |  |
| Up 100     | 3.26      |       | 3.13        | 2.58    |  |

(1) The base scenario is equal to the annualized hypothetical percentage change in net interest income at September 30, 2016 as presented in the preceding table.

If rates increased 200 basis points, BB&T could absorb the loss of \$21.1 billion, or 41.3%, of noninterest bearing deposits and replace them with managed rate deposits with a beta of 100% before becoming neutral to interest rate changes.

#### **Table of Contents**

The following table shows the effect that the indicated changes in interest rates would have on EVE. Key assumptions in the preparation of the table include prepayment speeds of mortgage-related and other assets, cash flows and maturities of derivative financial instruments, loan volumes and pricing and deposit sensitivity.

Table 15 EVE Simulation Analysis

|                |        |         | Hypoth     | etical  |  |  |
|----------------|--------|---------|------------|---------|--|--|
|                | EMEIA  | aaata   | Percentage |         |  |  |
|                | EVE/A  | sseis   | Change in  |         |  |  |
|                |        |         | EVE        |         |  |  |
| Change in      | Septem | ber 30, | Septem     | ber 30, |  |  |
| Interest Rates | 2016   | 2015    | 2016       | 2015    |  |  |
| Up 200 bps     | 10.6%  | 10.7%   | 6.3 %      | 3.0 %   |  |  |
| Up 100         | 10.6   | 10.7    | 6.0        | 3.1     |  |  |
| No Change      | 10.0   | 10.3    | _          |         |  |  |
| Down 25        | 9.7    | 10.2    | (3.3)      | (1.8)   |  |  |

Market Risk from Trading Activities

BB&T also manages market risk from trading activities which consists of acting as a financial intermediary to provide its customers access to derivatives, foreign exchange and securities markets. Trading market risk is managed through the use of statistical and non-statistical risk measures and limits. BB&T utilizes a historical VaR methodology to measure and aggregate risks across its covered trading BUs. This methodology uses two years of historical data to estimate economic outcomes for a one-day time horizon at a 99% confidence level. The average 99% one-day VaR and the maximum daily VaR for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 were each less than \$1 million. Market risk disclosures under Basel II.5 are available in the Additional Disclosures section of the Investor Relations site on www.bbt.com.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments, Contingent Liabilities, Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Related Party Transactions

Refer to BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 for discussion with respect to BB&T's quantitative and qualitative disclosures about its fixed and determinable contractual obligations. Additional disclosures about BB&T's contractual obligations, commitments and derivative financial instruments are included in the "Commitments and Contingencies" Note and "Fair Value Disclosures" Note in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements."

The following table presents activity in residential mortgage indemnification, recourse and repurchase reserves:

Table 16 Mortgage Indemnification, Recourse and Repurchase Reserves Activity

Three Nine
Months Months
Ended Ended
September September
30, 30,

2016 2015 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions)

Balance, at beginning of period \$80 \$83 \$79 \$94

 Payments
 — (1 ) (2 ) (5 )

 Expense (benefit)
 (3 ) — — (7 )

 Acquisitions
 — 5 — 5

 Balance, at end of period
 \$77 \$87 \$77 \$87

### Liquidity

Liquidity represents the continuing ability to meet funding needs, including deposit withdrawals, timely repayment of borrowings and other liabilities, and funding of loan commitments. In addition to the level of liquid assets, such as cash, cash equivalents and AFS securities, many other factors affect the ability to meet liquidity needs, including access to a variety of funding sources, maintaining borrowing capacity in national money markets, growing core deposits, the repayment of loans and the ability to securitize or package loans for sale.

BB&T monitors the ability to meet customer demand for funds under both normal and stressed market conditions. In considering its liquidity position, management evaluates BB&T's funding mix based on client core funding, client rate-sensitive funding and non-client rate-sensitive funding. In addition, management also evaluates exposure to rate-sensitive funding sources that mature in one year or less. Management also measures liquidity needs against 30 days of stressed cash outflows for Branch Bank. To ensure a strong liquidity position, management maintains a liquid asset buffer of cash on hand and highly liquid unpledged securities. The Company has established a policy that the liquid asset buffer would be a minimum of 5% of total assets, but intends to maintain the ratio well in excess of this level. As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, BB&T's liquid asset buffer was 13.6% and 13.5%, respectively, of total assets.

BB&T is considered to be a "modified LCR" holding company. BB&T would be subject to full LCR requirements if its operations were to fall under the "internationally active" rules, which would generally be triggered if BB&T's assets were to increase above \$250 billion. BB&T produces LCR calculations to effectively manage the position of High-Quality Liquid Assets and the balance sheet deposit mix to optimize BB&T's liquidity position. BB&T's LCR was approximately 122% at September 30, 2016, compared to the regulatory minimum for such entities of 90%, which puts BB&T in full compliance with the rule. The regulatory minimum will increase to 100% on January 1, 2017.

On April 27, 2016, the OCC, the FRB and the FDIC released a notice of proposed rulemaking for the US version of the net stable funding ratio. Under the proposal, BB&T will be a "modified NSFR" holding company. BB&T would be subject to full NSFR requirements if it has \$250 billion or more in assets or \$10 billion or more in total on-balance sheet foreign exposure. BB&T is evaluating the information in the release but does not currently expect a material impact on its results of operations or financial condition. The proposed rule would become effective January 1, 2018.

### Parent Company

The purpose of the Parent Company is to serve as the primary capital financing vehicle for the operating subsidiaries. The assets of the Parent Company primarily consist of cash on deposit with Branch Bank, equity investments in subsidiaries, advances to subsidiaries, accounts receivable from subsidiaries, and other miscellaneous assets. The principal obligations of the Parent Company are principal and interest payments on long-term debt. The main sources of funds for the Parent Company are dividends and management fees from subsidiaries, repayments of advances to subsidiaries, and proceeds from the issuance of equity and long-term debt. The primary uses of funds by the Parent Company are for investments in subsidiaries, advances to subsidiaries, dividend payments to common and preferred shareholders, retirement of common stock and interest and principal payments due on long-term debt.

Liquidity at the Parent Company is more susceptible to market disruptions. BB&T prudently manages cash levels at the Parent Company to cover a minimum of one year of projected contractual cash outflows which includes unfunded external commitments, debt service, preferred dividends and scheduled debt maturities without the benefit of any new cash infusions. Generally, BB&T maintains a significant buffer above the projected one year of contractual cash outflows. In determining the buffer, BB&T considers cash requirements for common and preferred dividends, unfunded commitments to affiliates, being a source of strength to its banking subsidiaries and being able to withstand sustained market disruptions that could limit access to the capital markets. As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the Parent Company had 30 months and 36 months, respectively, of cash on hand to satisfy projected contractual cash outflows as described above.

#### Branch Bank

BB&T carefully manages liquidity risk at Branch Bank. Branch Bank's primary source of funding is customer deposits. Continued access to customer deposits is highly dependent on the confidence the public has in the stability of

the bank and its ability to return funds to the client when requested. BB&T maintains a strong focus on its reputation in the market to ensure continued access to client deposits. BB&T integrates its risk appetite into its overall risk management framework to ensure the bank does not exceed its risk tolerance through its lending and other risk taking functions and thus risk becoming undercapitalized. BB&T believes that sufficient capital is paramount to maintaining the confidence of its depositors and other funds providers. BB&T has extensive capital management processes in place to ensure it maintains sufficient capital to absorb losses and maintain a highly capitalized position that will instill confidence in the bank and allow continued access to deposits and other funding sources. Branch Bank monitors many liquidity metrics at the bank including funding concentrations, diversification, maturity distribution, contingent funding needs and ability to meet liquidity requirements under times of stress.

### **Table of Contents**

Branch Bank has several major sources of funding to meet its liquidity requirements, including access to capital markets through issuance of senior or subordinated bank notes and institutional CDs, access to the FHLB system, dealer repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements with commercial clients, access to the overnight and term Federal funds markets, use of a Cayman branch facility, access to retail brokered CDs and a borrower in custody program with the FRB for the discount window. As of September 30, 2016, Branch Bank has approximately \$79.5 billion of secured borrowing capacity, which represents approximately 7.0 times the amount of one year wholesale funding maturities.

### Capital

The maintenance of appropriate levels of capital is a management priority and is monitored on a regular basis. BB&T's principal goals related to the maintenance of capital are to provide adequate capital to support BB&T's risk profile consistent with the Board-approved risk appetite, provide financial flexibility to support future growth and client needs, comply with relevant laws, regulations, and supervisory guidance, achieve optimal credit ratings for BB&T and its subsidiaries and provide a competitive return to shareholders.

Management regularly monitors the capital position of BB&T on both a consolidated and bank level basis. In this regard, management's overriding policy is to maintain capital at levels that are in excess of the operating capital guidelines, which are above the regulatory "well capitalized" levels. Management has implemented stressed capital ratio minimum guidelines to evaluate whether capital ratios calculated with planned capital actions are likely to remain above minimums specified by the FRB for the annual CCAR. Breaches of stressed minimum guidelines prompt a review of the planned capital actions included in BB&T's capital plan.

Table 17

BB&T's Internal Capital Guidelines

|                               | Operating | Stressed |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| Tier 1 Capital Ratio          | 10.0 %    | 7.5 %    |  |
| Total Capital Ratio           | 12.0      | 9.5      |  |
| Tier 1 Leverage Capital Ratio | 8.0       | 5.5      |  |
| Tangible Common Equity Ratio  | 6.0       | 4.0      |  |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio    | 8.5       | 6.0      |  |

While nonrecurring events or management decisions may result in the Company temporarily falling below its operating minimum guidelines for one or more of these ratios, it is management's intent through capital planning to return to these targeted operating minimums within a reasonable period of time. Such temporary decreases below the operating minimums shown above are not considered an infringement of BB&T's overall capital policy provided the Company and Branch Bank remain well-capitalized.

Basel III capital requirements became effective on January 1, 2015. Risk-based capital ratios for the quarter ended September 30, 2016, which include common equity tier 1, Tier 1 capital, total capital and leverage capital, are calculated based on Basel III regulatory transitional guidance related to the measurement of capital, risk-weighted assets and average assets.

During July 2016, BB&T's Board of Directors approved an increase in the quarterly dividend of \$0.02 to \$0.30 and authorized cumulative share buybacks of up to \$640 million beginning during the third quarter of 2016. These capital actions were consistent with BB&T's capital plan. The Company completed \$160 million of share repurchases during the third quarter of 2016.

Table 18 Capital Ratios (1)

|  | September 3 December 3 2016 2015 (Dollars in millions, except per share data, shares in thousands) |            |   |  |
|--|--|------------|---|--|
| Risk-based:                                |  |            |   |  |
| Common equity tier 1                       | 10.1 %   | 10.3       | % |  |
| Tier 1                                     | 11.8   | 11.8       |   |  |
| Total                                      | 14.0   | 14.3       |   |  |
| Leverage capital                           | 9.8  | 9.8        |   |  |
| Non-GAAP capital measure (2):              |  |            |   |  |
| Tangible common equity per common share    | \$20.31  | \$ 19.82   |   |  |
| Calculation of tangible common equity (2): |  |            |   |  |
| Total shareholders' equity                 | \$30,091   | \$27,340   |   |  |
| Less:                                      |  |            |   |  |
| Preferred stock                            | 3,053  | 2,603      |   |  |
| Noncontrolling interests                   | 39   | 34         |   |  |
| Intangible assets                          | 10,519   | 9,234      |   |  |
| Tangible common equity                     | \$16,480   | \$ 15,469  |   |  |
| Risk-weighted assets                       | \$177,149  | \$ 166,611 |   |  |
| Common shares outstanding at end of period | 811,424  | 780,337    |   |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Current quarter regulatory capital information is preliminary and based on transitional approach.

BB&T's management uses this measure to evaluate the return on average common shareholders' equity without the (2) impact of intangible assets and their related amortization and believes that investors may find the information useful in their analysis of the company.

The Company's estimated common equity tier 1 ratio using the Basel III standardized approach on a fully phased-in basis was 9.9% at September 30, 2016 and 10.0% at December 31, 2015. Capital levels remained strong at September 30, 2016. BB&T declared total common dividends of \$0.30 per share during the third quarter of 2016, which resulted in a dividend payout ratio of 40.5%. Capital ratios increased during the third quarter, primarily due to earnings in excess of dividends, partially offset by higher RWA.

Table 19 Capital Requirements Under Basel III

| Minimum              | Well-       | Minimum Capital Plus Capital<br>Conservation Buffer |        |        |          | BB&T |     |
|----------------------|-------------|---|--------|--------|----------|------|-----|
| Capital              | Capitalized | 2016  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019 (1) | Targ | get |
| Confimo% equity Tier | 6.5 %       | 5.125%  | 5.750% | 6.375% | 7.000 %  | 8.5  | %   |

| to                       |      |       |       |       |        |      |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| risk-weight              | ed   |       |       |       |        |      |
| assets                   |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| Tier                     |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| 1                        |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| capital<br>to            | 8.0  | 6.625 | 7.250 | 7.875 | 8.500  | 10.0 |
| risk-weight              | ed   |       |       |       |        |      |
| assets                   |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| Total                    |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| capital                  |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| to8.0                    | 10.0 | 8.625 | 9.250 | 9.875 | 10.500 | 12.0 |
| risk-weight              | ed   |       |       |       |        |      |
| assets                   |      |       |       |       |        |      |
| Leverage<br>4.0<br>ratio | 5.0  | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A    | 8.0  |

<sup>(1)</sup> BB&T's goal is to maintain capital levels above the 2019 requirements.

### Share Repurchase Activity

The 2015 Repurchase Plan allows for the repurchase up to 50 million shares of the Company's common stock. Repurchases under the 2015 Repurchase Plan may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions. The timing and exact amount of repurchases will be consistent with the Company's capital plan and subject to various factors, including the Company's capital position, liquidity, financial performance, alternative uses of capital, stock trading price and general market conditions, and may be suspended at any time. The 2015 Repurchase Plan does not have an expiration date. Shares that are repurchased pursuant to the 2015 Repurchase Plan constitute authorized but unissued shares of the Company and are therefore available for future issuances. The Board of Directors has authorized up to \$640 million of share repurchases over a one-year period beginning with the third quarter of 2016. The Company completed \$160 million of share repurchases during the third quarter of 2016.

Share Repurchase Activity

|                |        |                             |                    | Maximum             |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                | Total  | Average                     | Total Shares       | Remaining Number    |
|                | Total  | Price                       | Purchased Pursuant | of Shares Available |
|                | Shares | Paid Per<br>chased<br>Share | to                 | for Repurchase      |
|                | (1)    | Share                       | Publicly-Announced | Pursuant to         |
|                | (1)    | (2)                         | Plan (3)           | Publicly-Announced  |
|                |        |                             |                    | Plan                |
|                | (Share | es in thous                 | sands)             |                     |
| July 2016      | 824    | \$ 36.93                    | 804                | 49,196              |
| August 2016    | 3,493  | 37.32                       | 3,490              | 45,706              |
| September 2016 | 15     | 38.16                       | _                  | 45,706              |
| Total          | 4,332  | 37.25                       | 4,294              |                     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes shares exchanged or surrendered in connection with the exercise of equity-based awards under BB&T's equity-based compensation plans.

### ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Refer to "Market Risk Management" in the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section herein.

### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this report, the management of the Company, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes commissions.

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2016 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

### ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Refer to the "Commitments and Contingencies" and "Income Taxes" notes in the "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements."

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There have been no material changes to the risk factors disclosed in BB&T's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to BB&T or that management has deemed to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect BB&T's business, financial condition, and/or operating results.

### ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

(c) Refer to "Share Repurchase Activity" in the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section herein.

#### ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

- 10.1 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Jimmy D. Godwin.
- 10.2 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Brant J. Standridge.
- 10.3 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Dontá L. Wilson.
- 12 Statement re: Computation of Ratios.
- Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document.
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase.

### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

### **BB&T CORPORATION**

(Registrant)

Date: October 24, 2016 By:/s/ Daryl N. Bible

Daryl N. Bible

Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: October 24, 2016 By:/s/ Cynthia B. Powell

Cynthia B. Powell

**Executive Vice President and Corporate Controller** 

(Principal Accounting Officer)

## **Table of Contents**

### **EXHIBIT INDEX**

| Exhibit<br>No. | Description  | Location            |
|----------------|--|---------------------|
| 10.1*          | 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Jimmy D. Godwin.   | Filed herewith.     |
| 10.2*          | 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Brant J. Standridge.   | Filed herewith.     |
| 10.3*          | 2016 Employment Agreement by and among BB&T Corporation, Branch Banking and Trust Company and Dontá L. Wilson.   | Filed herewith.     |
| 12†            | Statement re: Computation of Ratios.   | Filed herewith.     |
| 31.1           | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.    | Filed herewith.     |
| 31.2           | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.    | Filed herewith.     |
| 32             | Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. | Furnished herewith. |
| 101.INS        | XBRL Instance Document.  | Filed herewith.     |
| 101.SCH        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.  | Filed herewith.     |
| 101.CAL        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.  | Filed herewith.     |
| 101.LAB        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.  | Filed herewith.     |
| 101.PRE        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.   | Filed herewith.     |
| 101.DEF        | XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase.   | Filed herewith.     |

<sup>\*</sup> Management compensatory plan or arrangement.

<sup>†</sup> Exhibit filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and available upon request.